

# Mathematics of Computation

---

*A Quarterly Journal*

*Edited by*

ALAN FLETCHER

P. C. HAMMER

EUGENE ISAACSON

Y. L. LUKE

DANIEL SHANKS

A. H. TAUB

R. S. VARGA

J. W. WRENCH, JR.

D. M. YOUNG

HARRY POLACHEK, Chairman

---

XVI

NOS. 77-80

1962

Formerly: Mathematical Tables and other Aids to Computation

*Published for the*

National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council

*By the*

American Mathematical Society

Mathematics

QA

47

.M43

vol. 16

1962

QA

47

M43

the ap

N

QA  
47  
M43

January 1962 • Vol. 16, No. 77

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN  
JAN 11 1962  
MATHEMATICS  
LIB Y

# Mathematics of Computation

A journal devoted to advances in numerical analysis,  
the application of computational methods, mathematical tables,  
high-speed calculators and other aids to computation



Formerly: Mathematical Tables and other Aids to Computation

*Published Quarterly for the*  
National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council  
*By the*  
American Mathematical Society

Editorial Committee  
Division of Mathematics  
National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council  
Washington, D. C.

H. POLACHEK, Chairman, Applied Mathematics Laboratory, David Taylor Model Basin, Washington 7, D. C.  
ALAN FLETCHER, University of Liverpool, Liverpool 3, England  
P. C. HAMMER, University of Wisconsin, Madison 6, Wisconsin  
EUGENE ISAACSON, New York University, New York 3, New York  
Y. L. LUKE, Midwest Research Institute, Kansas City 10, Missouri  
DANIEL SHANKS, Applied Mathematics Laboratory, David Taylor Model Basin, Washington 7, D. C.  
A. H. TAUB, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois  
R. S. VARGA, Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland 6, Ohio  
J. W. WRENCH, JR., Applied Mathematics Laboratory, David Taylor Model Basin, Washington 7, D. C.  
D. M. YOUNG, Computing Center, University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas

Information to Subscribers

The journal is published quarterly in one volume per year with issues numbered serially since Volume I, Number 1. Starting with January, 1959 subscriptions are \$8.00 per year, single copies \$2.50. Other issues are available as follows:

Volume I (1943-1945), Nos. 10 and 12 *only* are available; \$1.00 per issue.

Volume II (1946-1947), Nos. 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, and 20 *only* available; \$1.00 per issue.

Volume III (1948-1949), Nos. 21-28 available. \$4.00 per year (four issues), \$1.25 per issue.

Volume IV-XII (1950 through 1958), all issues available; \$5.00 per year, \$1.50 per issue.

Microcard Edition

Volumes I-X (1943-1956), Nos. 1-56 are now available on Microcards and may be purchased from the Microcard Foundation, Box 2145, Madison 5, Wisconsin, at a cost of \$20.00 for the complete set. Succeeding volumes are available on request.

Information to Contributors

All contributions intended for publication in *Mathematics of Computation* and all books for review should be addressed to H. Polachek, Technical Director, Applied Mathematics Laboratory, David Taylor Model Basin, Washington 7, D. C. The author may suggest an appropriate editor for his paper. Manuscripts should be typewritten double-spaced in the format used by the journal. For journal abbreviations, see *Mathematical Reviews*, v. 21, Index, 1960. Authors should submit the original and one copy, and should retain one copy.

Subscriptions, address changes, business communications and payments should be sent to:

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
190 Hope Street  
Providence 6, Rhode Island

Published Quarterly for the

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES—NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

By the

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY  
Baltimore, Maryland and Providence, Rhode Island

Copyright © 1962 by the American Mathematical Society  
Printed in the United States of America  
Second-class postage paid at Baltimore, Md.







# Correlations and Spectra for Non-Stationary Random Functions

By J. Kampé de Fériet and François N. Frenkiel

**1. Introduction.** The definition of the correlation function and the spectrum of a stationary random function is now classical, but in many applications one feels the need to extend this definition to random functions, which, although non-stationary, are in some sense *nearly* stationary. We suggest, therefore, for the definition of the correlation of a random function whose covariance  $\Gamma(t, s)$  is known, the limit

$$(1.1) \quad R(h) = \lim_{T \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{\frac{|h|}{2}}^{\frac{T-|h|}{2}} \Gamma\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right) d\xi,$$

if this limit exists for every  $h$ . The spectrum  $S(\lambda)$  can then be obtained from  $R(h)$  in the classical way.

We are led to the above definition of the *correlation function*  $R(h)$  by the following considerations: we determine the *sample-correlation* from a truncated sample of the random function; we then obtain a *sub-correlation*,  $R_T(h)$ , of the random function (defined as the correlation of the truncated random function) by averaging the sample correlations; finally, the correlation  $R(h)$  is defined by (1.1) as the limit of  $R_T(h)$ , if this limit exists.

The function  $R(h)$ , so defined, has all the properties of a correlation function. If the random function is stationary (wide sense) [4, p. 95-96], our definition coincides with the classical definition. The estimation of the correlation of a stationary random function has been considered extensively in the literature, particularly by U. Grenander and M. Rosenblatt [6], R. B. Blackman and J. W. Tukey [1], and E. Parzen [13, 14]. In order to evaluate how good the estimate  $R(h)$  is from the sample-correlations  $\rho_T(h, \omega)$ , which are the only experimental observables, we compute the variance of the random variables  $\rho_T(h, \omega)$  about  $R_T(h)$ , and then we compute (for a fixed  $h$ ) an upper bound of  $R(h) - R_T(h)$  for large  $T$ .

This paper is especially concerned with the case in which the random function has a periodic covariance  $\Gamma(t + \tau, s + \tau) = \Gamma(t, s)$ . To appreciate the scope of the above condition, let us note that it is always satisfied when the random function is a sum of two uncorrelated random functions, one being a stationary (wide sense) random function and the other a periodic random function.

The last part of the paper is devoted to the estimate of  $R(h)$  for a non-stationary random step-function  $V(t, \omega)$ , similar to the one introduced by N. Wiener,

$$(1.2) \quad V(t, \omega) = X_n(\omega), \quad n-1 \leq t < n, \quad n = 1, 2, \dots,$$

where  $[X_1(\omega), \dots, X_n(\omega), \dots]$  is a sequence of independent random variables taking only the values  $-1$  and  $+1$  with equal probability.

An experimental function will be constructed using a table of random numbers, and sample-correlations will be determined. Estimates for the sub-correlations are

then determined by taking averages over the experimental correlations. The accuracy of these estimates is characterized by giving the variance for the departure of the sample-correlations from the estimated sub-correlations. The experimental data are then compared with the theoretical results. (Cf. [5], [9].)

**2. Random Functions, Covariances and Correlation Functions.** We consider here a random function of a real variable  $t$  as an ensemble of real functions  $f(t, \omega)$ , where  $\omega$  is a parameter chosen at random in some set  $\Omega$  according to a probability measure  $\mu$  [7]. A sample of the random function  $f(t, \omega)$  is simply the real function  $f(t, \omega_0)$  corresponding to a particular choice of  $\omega_0$  in the set  $\Omega$ . It is convenient for many applications to take for  $\Omega$  a function space; each point  $\omega$  is then a function  $\omega(t)$  belonging to some prescribed class of functions (e.g., a continuous function on  $[0, 1]$ ). One has thus for each sample  $f(t, \omega) = \omega(t)$ . When this particular choice is made for  $\Omega$ , one says that the random function is of "function space type" [4, p. 67].

The following general hypotheses shall be made with regard to the random functions considered in the present paper:

$H_1$ .  $f(t, \omega)$  is measurable with respect to the product measure  $m \times \mu$  (where  $m$  is the Lebesgue measure on the real line  $-\infty < t < +\infty$ ).

$H_2$ . For each  $t$ ,  $f(t, \omega) \in L^2(\Omega)$ :  $\overline{f(t, \omega)^2} < +\infty$ . (If  $F(\omega) \in L(\Omega)$  we denote its mean value by  $\int_{\Omega} F(\omega) d\mu = \overline{F(\omega)}$ .)

$H_3$ .  $H_2$  implies  $f(t, \omega) \in L(\Omega)$ ; we suppose  $\overline{f(t, \omega)} = 0$ .

$H_4$ . It follows from  $H_2$  that the covariance

$$(2.1) \quad \Gamma(t, s) = \overline{f(t, \omega)f(s, \omega)}$$

exists for all  $t$ 's and  $s$ 's. We assume that,

$$(2.2) \quad \Gamma(t, t) \in L[a, b]$$

for every finite interval  $a \leq t \leq b$ . From (2.2), by the Fubini-Tonelli theorem, [8, Vol. 1, p. 609] it follows that

$$(2.3) \quad f(t, \omega) \in L^2[a, b]$$

for almost all samples, in any finite interval  $a \leq t \leq b$ . This implies also that

$$(2.4) \quad f(t, \omega) \in L[a, b] \quad \text{for almost all samples.}$$

In our earlier paper [9] instead of (2.2), we assumed that

$$(2.2') \quad F(t, s) \in L(\Delta^2)$$

for every finite rectangle  $\Delta^2$  in the plane  $(t, s)$ . We are indebted to the referee for a simple counter example showing that (2.2') does not always imply (2.3) and for the suggestion that we replace (2.2') by (2.2); the proof that (2.2) implies (2.3) by the Fubini-Tonelli theorem is straightforward.

If the random function  $f(t, \omega)$  is stationary

$$(2.5) \quad \Gamma(t, s) = \rho(t - s)$$

where  $\rho(h)$  is called a correlation function. Due to  $H_1$ ,  $\rho(h)$  is uniformly continuous in any finite interval [3]. A real function  $\rho(h)$  is a correlation function if, and only

if, it is symmetric and positive-definite

$$(2.6) \quad \rho(-h) = \rho(h)$$

$$(2.7) \quad \sum_j \sum_k X_j X_k \rho(h_j - h_k) \geq 0$$

for any set  $[h_1, \dots, h_n]$  with  $n$  arbitrary.

**3. Truncated Samples of Random Functions.** In experiments concerning a random function  $f(t, \omega)$  one can materialize, as a rule, the sample of the function only for a finite interval, that is, one knows only *truncated samples*. As far as finite intervals are considered, one often uses the notation  $[-T, +T]$  for the interval in which the samples are known in the experiment. Rather than this *two-sided* (symmetric with respect to  $t = 0$ ) *truncation*, we shall prefer here a *one-sided truncation* (starting at  $t = 0$ ) and we will define a *truncated sample* by

$$(3.1) \quad \begin{aligned} f_T(t, \omega_0) &= f(t, \omega_0), & 0 \leq t \leq T, \\ f_T(t, \omega_0) &= 0, & t < 0 \text{ or } t > T. \end{aligned}$$

This definition implies that the experiment starts at  $t = 0$ ; we assume that it could be extended for an arbitrary time  $T$  in the future, but not in the past (time prior to the beginning of the experiment). From the samples we will draw some inference with regard to the random function for  $0 \leq t < +\infty$ , but completely ignore it for  $t < 0$ .

**4. Correlation and Spectrum of a Truncated Sample.** For a truncated sample, corresponding to a given  $\omega_0$ , we define a *sample correlation* as

$$(4.1) \quad \rho_T(h, \omega_0) = \frac{1}{T} \int_{|h|/2}^{T-|h|/2} f\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \omega_0\right) f\left(\xi + \frac{h}{2}, \omega_0\right) d\xi, \quad \text{for } |h| \leq T,$$

and

$$(4.2) \quad \rho_T(h, \omega_0) = 0, \quad \text{for } |h| \geq T.$$

Let us remark that both (4.1) and (4.2) can be replaced by the formula

$$(4.3) \quad \begin{aligned} \rho_T(h, \omega_0) &= \frac{1}{T} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} f_T\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \omega_0\right) f_T\left(\xi + \frac{h}{2}, \omega_0\right) d\xi \\ &= \frac{1}{T} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} f_T(\xi, \omega_0) f_T(\xi + |h|, \omega_0) d\xi, \quad \text{for all } h. \end{aligned}$$

From  $H_2$  it follows that the correlation  $\rho_T(h, \omega)$  exists for almost all samples (i.e., with probability one). The great advantage of our definition is that the correlation  $\rho_T(h, \omega)$  is a positive-definite function of  $h$ , uniformly continuous in  $h$  (for each  $\omega$  for which it exists).

If we had used as correlation of the truncated sample, as is very often done, the function

$$(4.4) \quad \tilde{\rho}_T(h, \omega) = \frac{\rho_T(h, \omega)}{1 - \frac{|h|}{T}}$$

then we would have completely missed these important properties of  $\rho_T(h, \omega)$ . Indeed,  $\tilde{\rho}_T(h, \omega)$  would have been, in general, discontinuous at  $|h| = T$  and no longer a positive-definite function. Thus  $\tilde{\rho}_T(h, \omega)$  would not have been the Fourier transform of a function  $\psi_T(\lambda, \omega)$ .

The only advantage gained by using  $\tilde{\rho}_T(h, \omega)$  is that if  $f$  is constant,  $\tilde{\rho}_T$  is also a constant while  $\rho_T$  is not. This fact was probably the reason which led the statisticians to use this definition for the correlation of a truncated function. However, the nonexistence of a spectrum  $\psi_T(\lambda, \omega)$  which may have to be reintroduced later by various artifices, may lead to serious complications in the estimation of the correlation functions, particularly when numerical methods are used for that purpose.

The spectrum  $\psi_T(\lambda, \omega)$  is very simply connected to the complex Fourier transform of the sample

$$(4.5) \quad \alpha_T(\lambda, \omega) = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^T e^{-i\lambda t} f(t, \omega) dt = \frac{1}{T} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{-i\lambda t} f_T(t, \omega) dt.$$

Due to (2.3), the Fourier transform exists for almost all samples and, by Plancherel's theorem, [8, Vol. 2, p. 742],  $\alpha_T(\lambda, \omega) \in L^2[-\infty, +\infty]$  (but not, in general, to  $L[-\infty, +\infty]$ ). From (4.5) we have:

$$(4.6) \quad |\alpha_T(\lambda, \omega)|^2 = \frac{1}{T^2} \iint_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{i\lambda(s-t)} f_T(t, \omega) f_T(s, \omega) dt ds.$$

Let us consider the  $(t, s)$  plane and make the change of variables

$$(4.7) \quad \begin{aligned} t &= \xi - \frac{h}{2}, & s &= \xi + \frac{h}{2}, \\ \xi &= \frac{t+s}{2}, & h &= s-t. \end{aligned}$$

For any  $F(t, s) \in L(R^2)$

$$(4.8) \quad \begin{aligned} \iint_{-\infty}^{+\infty} F(t, s) dt ds &= \iint_{-\infty}^{+\infty} F\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right) d\xi dh \\ &= \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \left[ \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} F\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right) d\xi \right] dh \end{aligned}$$

the last formula being a consequence of Fubini's theorem [8, Vol. 1, p. 631].

Using this transformation, we can write (4.6) in the new form

$$(4.10) \quad |\alpha_T(\lambda, \omega)|^2 = \frac{1}{T} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{i\lambda h} \rho_T(h, \omega) dh.$$

Using the fact that  $\rho_T(-h, \omega) = \rho_T(h, \omega)$  we have

$$(4.11) \quad |\alpha_T(\lambda, \omega)|^2 = \frac{2}{T} \int_0^T \rho_T(h, \omega) \cos \lambda h dh.$$

Thus we obtain immediately

$$(4.12) \quad \psi_T(\lambda, \omega) = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^T \rho_T(h, \omega) \cos \lambda h dh = \frac{T}{\pi} |\alpha_T(\lambda, \omega)|^2$$

which gives the expression of the spectrum in terms of the Fourier transform of the truncated sample.

Let us note the following properties of this function

$$(4.13) \quad \psi_T(\lambda, \omega) \geq 0,$$

$$(4.14) \quad \psi_T(-\lambda, \omega) = \psi_T(\lambda, \omega),$$

$$(4.15) \quad \psi_T(\lambda, \omega) \in L(0, +\infty).$$

Due to this last property we can invert the Fourier transform (4.12) and we obtain the reciprocal formula

$$(4.16) \quad \rho_T(h, \omega) = \int_0^{+\infty} \psi_T(\lambda, \omega) \cos \lambda h d\lambda.$$

**5. Sub-Correlation and Sub-Spectrum of a Random Function.** Let us now define the *sub-correlation*  $R_T(h)$  of the random function  $f_T(t, \omega)$  as the average of the sample-correlations  $\rho_T(h, \omega)$ , i.e.,

$$(5.1) \quad R_T(h) = \overline{\rho_T(h, \omega)}.$$

Obviously, we have

$$(5.2) \quad R_T(h) = 0, \quad |h| > T.$$

and for all other values of  $h$

$$(5.3) \quad R_T(h) = \int_0 \left[ \frac{1}{T} \int_{|h|/2}^{T-|h|/2} f\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \omega\right) f\left(\xi + \frac{h}{2}, \omega\right) d\xi \right] d\mu, \quad |h| \leq T.$$

Inverting the double integral in accordance with Fubini's theorem we find

$$(5.4) \quad R_T(h) = \frac{1}{T} \int_{|h|/2}^{T-|h|/2} \Gamma\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right) d\xi, \quad 0 \leq h \leq T.$$

Let us refer to the change of variables (4.7) and let us consider the  $(t, s)$  plane (Figure 1). We introduce the following notation

$$(5.5) \quad \Delta_T = \{(t, s): 0 \leq t \leq T, \quad 0 \leq s \leq T\}.$$

Then obviously

$$(5.6) \quad R_T(h) = \frac{1}{T} \times \text{Integral of } \Gamma(t, s) \text{ along the segment } \overline{AB} \text{ of } \delta(h) \text{ contained in } \Delta_T.$$

If we define

$$(5.7) \quad \begin{aligned} \Gamma_T(t, s) &= \Gamma(t, s), & (t, s) \in \Delta_T \\ \Gamma_T(t, s) &= 0, & (t, s) \notin \Delta_T \end{aligned}$$

we can also write (5.4) in the following way

$$(5.8) \quad R_T(h) = \frac{1}{T} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \Gamma_T\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right) d\xi,$$

which is true for all values of  $h$ , giving  $R_T(h) = 0$  for  $h < -T$  or  $h > T$ . Obviously,



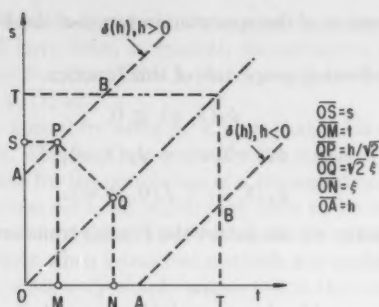


FIG. 1.—Change of variables.

one has also

$$\begin{aligned}
 R_T(h) &= \frac{1}{T} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \Gamma_T(\xi, \xi + |h|) d\xi \\
 (5.9) \quad &= \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{T-|h|} \Gamma(\xi, \xi + |h|) d\xi.
 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, to compute  $R_T(h)$  for all  $h$  it is sufficient to know the covariance  $\Gamma(t, s)$  in the square  $\Delta_T$ .

Let us define the sub-spectrum of the random function  $f(t, \omega)$  as the average over the spectra of the truncated random function

$$(5.10) \quad \varphi_T(\lambda) = \overline{\psi_T(\lambda, \omega)}.$$

Then we have the two reciprocal formulas

$$(5.11) \quad R_T(h) = \int_0^{+\infty} \varphi_T(\lambda) \cos \lambda h d\lambda$$

$$(5.12) \quad \varphi_T(\lambda) = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^T R_T(h) \cos \lambda h dh.$$

From (4.13) it follows that  $\varphi_T(\lambda) \geq 0$ ; thus, by S. Bochner's theorem [2]  $R_T(h)$  is a continuous correlation function.

**6. Correlation Function of a Random Function.** We define the correlation function  $R(h)$  of the random function  $f(t, \omega)$  by

$$(6.1) \quad R(h) = \lim_{T \rightarrow +\infty} R_T(h) = \lim_{T \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_{|h|/2}^{T-|h|/2} \Gamma\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right) d\xi,$$

if this limit exists for every real  $h$ .

If the random function is stationary (wide sense), then by definition

$$(6.2) \quad \Gamma(t, s) = \rho(s - t), \quad \Gamma\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right) = \rho(h),$$



and

$$(6.3) \quad R_T(h) = \left(1 - \frac{|h|}{T}\right) \rho(h), \quad |h| \leq T, \\ R_T(h) = 0, \quad |h| \geq T.$$

Thus the limit of  $R_T(h)$  exists and

$$(6.4) \quad R(h) = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 - \frac{|h|}{T}\right) \rho(h) = \rho(h).$$

Hence, for a stationary random function our definition gives the classical result, but we can also apply (6.1) to non-stationary random functions.

Let us consider as an example the random function

$$f(t, \omega) = \frac{W(t)}{\sqrt{t}}$$

where  $W(t)$  is the classical Wiener-Lévy function, giving the abscissa at time  $t$  of a particle, starting from the origin at time  $t = 0$ , and subjected to one-dimensional Brownian motion. This function is certainly not stationary; it has the covariance

$$\Gamma(t, s) = \sqrt{\frac{t}{s}}, \quad 0 < t \leq s.$$

$$\Gamma(t, s) = \sqrt{\frac{s}{t}}, \quad 0 < s \leq t.$$

According to our definition this nonstationary random function has the correlation

$$R(h) = \lim_{T \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{1}{T} \int_0^{T-|h|} \sqrt{\frac{\xi}{\xi + |h|}} d\xi = 1, \quad \text{for all } h.$$

**7. Spectrum of a Non-Stationary Random Function.** As far as the spectrum is concerned,  $\varphi_T(\lambda)$  does not, in general, tend toward a limit when  $T \rightarrow +\infty$ , even if the correlation  $R(h)$  exists, but exactly as in the stationary case [10, Vol. 2, p. 164-166] it can be shown, using Paul Lévy's continuity theorem [12, p. 195], that the integrated spectrum

$$(7.1) \quad S_T(\lambda) = \int_0^\lambda \varphi_T(\eta) d\eta$$

does in fact tend toward a limit

$$(7.2) \quad S(\lambda) = \lim_{T \rightarrow +\infty} S_T(\lambda)$$

if the correlation  $R(h)$  defined by (6.1) exists and is continuous. (This is not necessarily true;  $R(h)$  being the limit of a sequence of continuous functions can be discontinuous.) Thus,

$$(7.3) \quad R(h) = \int_0^{+\infty} \cos \lambda h dS(\lambda),$$

this being a Fourier-Stieltjes integral and the spectrum  $S(\lambda)$  being a monotonic

non-decreasing function such that  $S(0) = 0$ ,  $S(+\infty) < +\infty$ . In general,  $S(\lambda)$  is discontinuous and the spectrum has a countable number of lines corresponding to a finite amount of energy.

The spectrum  $S(\lambda)$  can be computed from the correlation  $R(h)$  by applying the Paul Lévy inversion formula [12, p. 166]

$$(7.4) \quad S(\lambda_2) - S(\lambda_1) = \lim_{A \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^A \frac{\sin \lambda_2 h - \sin \lambda_1 h}{h} R(h) dh,$$

which is valid if  $\lambda_1$  and  $\lambda_2$  are continuity points of  $S(\lambda)$ . When  $R(h)$  is known the spectrum is thus defined for every  $\lambda > 0$  with the exception of, at most, a countable number of discontinuity points.

**8. Estimation of Correlations for a Non-Stationary Function.** For a non-stationary random function, even if we have not only truncated samples of the function, but also its covariance in  $\Delta_T$ , this does not give us sufficient information to determine  $R(h)$ . It is obvious, from (6.1), that large values of  $\xi$  are most important in determining  $R(h)$  (even at small values of  $h$ ). The knowledge of  $\Gamma(t, s)$  in the square  $\Delta_T$  only does not give us any information about its values for large  $\xi$  on  $\delta(h)$  (See Fig. 1).

We shall consider here one class of random functions which is not stationary, but on which information is given, which enables us to make an estimate of  $R(h)$ .

*This class is defined by the condition that  $\Gamma\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right)$  is periodic in  $\xi$ .* This condition means that the covariance is invariant under a translation  $\tau$  parallel to the first bisectrix (Fig. 1)

$$(8.1) \quad \Gamma(t + \tau, s + \tau) = \Gamma(t, s).$$

The scope of the implications of this hypothesis for applications is better understood if one points out that (8.1) is satisfied when the phenomenon represented by the function  $f(t, \omega)$  is the result of the superposition of two phenomena, one stationary and the other periodic. Thus

$$(8.2) \quad f(t, \omega) = f_1(t, \omega) + f_2(t, \omega)$$

where  $f_1(t, \omega)$  is a stationary (wide sense) random function:

$$(8.3) \quad \overline{f_1(t, \omega)f_1(s, \omega)} = \rho_1(t - s)$$

and  $f_2(t, \omega)$  is periodic

$$(8.4) \quad f_2(t + \tau, \omega) = f_2(t, \omega)$$

$$(8.5) \quad \overline{f_2(s, \omega)f_2(t, \omega)} = \Gamma_2(t, s)$$

$$\Gamma_2(t + \tau, s) = \Gamma_2(t, s + \tau) = \Gamma_2(t, s),$$

the two random functions  $f_1$  and  $f_2$  being uncorrelated

$$(8.6) \quad \overline{f_1(t, \omega)f_2(s, \omega)} = 0.$$

Thus one has

$$(8.7) \quad \Gamma(t, s) = \rho_1(t - s) + \Gamma_2(t, s)$$

and  $\Gamma(t, s)$  satisfies (8.1).

In this case the limit (6.1) obviously exists and the correlation is given by

$$(8.8) \quad R(h) = \frac{1}{\tau} \int_0^\tau \Gamma(\xi, \xi + |h|) d\xi.$$

The sub-correlation for  $T = N\tau$  (where  $N$  is an integer), due to (5.9), is equal to

$$(8.9) \quad R_{N\tau}(h) = \frac{1}{N\tau} \int_0^{N\tau - |h|} \Gamma(\xi, \xi + |h|) d\xi.$$

As a consequence of the periodicity

$$R(h) - R_{N\tau}(h) = \frac{1}{N\tau} \int_0^{|h|} \Gamma(\xi, \xi + |h|) d\xi.$$

We thus have the upper bound

$$(8.10) \quad |R(h) - R_{N\tau}(h)| \leq \frac{1}{N\tau} \int_0^{|h|} |\Gamma(\xi, \xi + |h|)| d\xi$$

for the error obtained by using the sub-correlation  $R_{N\tau}(h)$  instead of the correlation  $R(h)$ . The upper bound (8.10) is a function of  $h$ ; however, at a given  $h$ , this bound tends to 0 as  $1/N$ .

Let us consider the case when  $(k-1)\tau \leq |h| \leq k\tau$  ( $k$  integer). Using the periodicity of  $\Gamma$  and Schwarz inequality we have

$$(8.11) \quad |R(h) - R_{N\tau}(h)| \leq \frac{k}{N} \frac{1}{\tau} \int_0^\tau \Gamma(\xi, \xi) d\xi.$$

When the covariance  $\Gamma(t, s)$  is known for one period over the diagonal  $t = s$  we can compute

$$(8.12) \quad A = \frac{1}{\tau} \int_0^\tau \Gamma(\xi, \xi) d\xi.$$

Finally, the upper bound for the approximation is given by

$$(8.13) \quad |R(h) - R_{N\tau}(h)| \leq A \frac{k}{N}, \quad (k-1)\tau \leq |h| \leq k\tau.$$

Let us now consider  $R_\tau(h)$  when  $N\tau < T < (N+1)\tau$ . We have

$$\begin{aligned} R_\tau(h) - \frac{N\tau}{T} R_{N\tau}(h) &= \frac{1}{T} \int_{N\tau - |h|}^{T - |h|} \Gamma(\xi, \xi + |h|) d\xi \\ &= \frac{1}{T} \int_{N\tau}^T \Gamma(\xi, \xi + |h|) d\xi. \end{aligned}$$

Thus, due to the periodicity of  $\Gamma$ ,

$$(8.14) \quad \left| R_\tau(h) - \frac{N\tau}{T} R_{N\tau}(h) \right| \leq A \frac{\tau}{T} < \frac{A}{N}.$$

From (8.13) and (8.14) we obtain finally

$$(8.15) \quad \left| R_T(h) - \frac{N\tau}{T} R(h) \right| \leq A \frac{1+k}{N}, \quad N\tau < T < (N+1)\tau, \\ (k-1)\tau \leq h < k\tau.$$

This relation shows that *the approximation is good if  $k/N$  is small.*

**9. Accuracy of Estimates of Correlations.** In estimating the correlation  $R(h)$  of a random function from truncated samples there are two steps:

(a) From the correlations  $\rho_T(h, \omega_j)$  of the truncated samples we estimate the sub-correlation  $R_T(h)$ ,

(b) From  $R_T(h)$  we compute  $R(h)$ .

In the preceding section for the case of a random function with a periodic covariance we have solved problem (b) at large values of  $T$ . Now, let us look at the problem (a), namely, how to evaluate the approximation with which one determines  $R_T(h)$  from the average of the correlations  $\rho_T(h, \omega_j)$  of a number  $q$  of samples

$$(9.1) \quad \hat{R}_{T,q}(h) = \frac{1}{q} \sum_{j=1}^q \rho_T(h, \omega_j).$$

It appears that the best way to make such an evaluation is to determine the variance of the random variables  $\rho_T(h, \omega_j)$  about their mean value  $R_T(h)$ ; if this variance is small enough we can expect that for a reasonably large number  $q$  of samples the estimate  $\hat{R}_{T,q}(h)$  will be fairly good.

In order to compute this variance, in addition to Hypotheses  $H_1$  to  $H_4$  of Section 2, we shall assume that

$H_5$ .  $f(t, \omega) \in L^4(\Omega)$  for all  $t$ 's.

This insures the existence of the fourth-order moment

$$(9.2) \quad \mathfrak{M}(t_1, t_2, t_3, t_4) = \int_{\Omega} f(t_1, \omega) f(t_2, \omega) f(t_3, \omega) f(t_4, \omega) d\mu$$

for all  $[t_1, t_2, t_3, t_4]$ .

We shall, moreover, assume that

$H_6$ .  $\mathfrak{M}(t_1, t_2, t_3, t_4) \in L(\Delta)$  for every finite parallelepiped of the four-dimensional space  $(t_1, t_2, t_3, t_4)$ .

Let us observe that the fourth-order moment exists in the important case of normal random functions, i.e., when the  $n$  random variables,  $f(t_1, \omega), \dots, f(t_n, \omega)$   $[t_1, \dots, t_n]$  arbitrary follow an  $n$ -variate normal (Gaussian) law.

From (4.3) and (5.8) we find that the departure of a correlation for a particular truncated sample from the mean value taken over the correlations for all samples is given by

$$\rho_T(h, \omega) - R_T(h) = \frac{1}{T} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \left[ \Gamma_T \left( \xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2} \right) \right. \\ \left. - f_T \left( \xi - \frac{h}{2}, \omega \right) f_T \left( \xi + \frac{h}{2}, \omega \right) \right] d\xi.$$

After taking a square and averaging, we obtain

$$(9.3) \quad \sigma_T(h)^2 = [\rho_T(h, \omega) - R_T(h)]^2 = \frac{1}{T^2} \iint_{-\infty}^{+\infty} F_T(\xi, \eta, h) d\xi d\eta$$

with

$$(9.4) \quad F_T(\xi, \eta, h) = \mathfrak{M}_T\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}, \eta - \frac{h}{2}, \eta + \frac{h}{2}\right) - \Gamma_T\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right) \Gamma_T\left(\eta - \frac{h}{2}, \eta + \frac{h}{2}\right).$$

In the above equation  $\Gamma_T(t, s)$  is defined by (5.7) and  $\mathfrak{M}_T$  by the two relations

$$(9.5) \quad \mathfrak{M}_T(t_1, t_2, t_3, t_4) = \mathfrak{M}(t_1, t_2, t_3, t_4) \quad \text{when } (t_1, t_2) \in \Delta_T \text{ and } (t_3, t_4) \in \Delta_T$$

and

$$(9.6) \quad \mathfrak{M}_T(t_1, t_2, t_3, t_4) = 0 \quad \text{when } (t_1, t_2) \notin \Delta_T \text{ or } (t_3, t_4) \notin \Delta_T.$$

Equation (9.4) shows that whenever the covariance  $\Gamma$  and the fourth-order moment  $\mathfrak{M}$  are known, we can evaluate the variance,  $\sigma_T(h)^2$ , of the random variables  $\rho_T(h, \omega)$  about their mean value  $R_T(h)$ . In particular, for  $h = 0$ , we have

$$(9.7) \quad \sigma_T(0)^2 = \frac{1}{T^2} \iint_{\Delta_T} [\mathfrak{M}(\xi, \xi, \eta, \eta) - \Gamma(\xi, \xi)\Gamma(\eta, \eta)] d\xi d\eta.$$

**10. Random Step-Function with Periodic Covariance.** As an example let us take the random function defined as follows\*

$$(10.1) \quad V(t, \omega) = X_n(\omega) \quad n-1 \leq t < n, n = 1, 2, \dots$$

where

$$(10.2) \quad X_1(\omega), \dots, X_n(\omega), \dots$$

is a sequence of independent random variables, taking only the values  $-1$  and  $+1$  with equal probability

$$(10.3) \quad \text{Prob}[X_n = -1] = \text{Prob}[X_n = +1] = \frac{1}{2}.$$

The random function  $V(t, \omega)$  is essentially the same as a function considered by Norbert Wiener in his pioneering work on correlation and spectrum, [15, p. 151] except for the fact that his function is defined for  $-\infty < t < +\infty$  and ours only in  $[0, +\infty]$ .

From (10.3) it follows that

$$(10.4) \quad \bar{X}_n = 0$$

$$(10.5) \quad \overline{X_m X_n} = \delta_{m,n},$$

\* As measure space  $\Omega$ , one can take the interval  $[0, 1]$ ,  $0 \leq \omega < 1$ , with  $X_n(\omega) = 2a_n - 1$ , where  $a_n$  is the  $n$ th coefficient in the binary development  $\omega = a_1/2 + \dots + a_n/2^n + \dots$ . The measure  $\mu$  on  $[0, 1]$  is the Lebesgue measure  $\mu\{\omega: a_n = 1\} = \mu\{\omega: a_n = 0\} = \frac{1}{2}$ .

where  $\delta_{m,n}$  is the Kronecker symbol. If one defines

$$\Delta_{m,n} = \{(t, s) : m - 1 \leq t < m, n - 1 \leq s < n\}$$

then

$$\Gamma(t, s) = 1, \quad (t, s) \in \bigcup_{n=1}^{n=+\infty} \Delta_{n,n},$$

$$\Gamma(t, s) = 0, \quad (t, s) \notin \bigcup_{n=1}^{n=+\infty} \Delta_{n,n}.$$

Obviously, the random function  $V(t, \omega)$  is not stationary, but its covariance, when put in the form  $\Gamma\left(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2}\right)$  is periodic, with period 1 in  $\xi$  (see Fig. 2). Thus the results of Section 8 apply, and the non-stationary random function  $V(t, \omega)$  has, according to (8.8), a correlation

$$(10.6) \quad \begin{aligned} R(h) &= (1 - |h|), & |h| \leq 1, \\ R(h) &= 0, & |h| \geq 1. \end{aligned}$$

Let us first consider the case  $T = N$ , where  $N$  is an integer. We find that

$$(10.7) \quad \begin{aligned} \rho_N(h, \omega) &= (k - |h|)Y_N(k - 1, \omega) + (1 - k + |h|)Y_N(k, \omega), \\ & \quad k - 1 \leq |h| \leq k, \quad 1 \leq k \leq N - 1, \\ \rho_N(h, \omega) &= 0, & |h| \geq N, \end{aligned}$$

where  $Y_N(0, \omega), Y_N(1, \omega) \dots Y_N(N - 1, \omega)$  represent the random variables

$$(10.8) \quad Y_N(k, \omega) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{j=1}^{j=N-k} X_j(\omega)X_{j+k}(\omega), \quad k = 0, 1, \dots (N - 1)$$

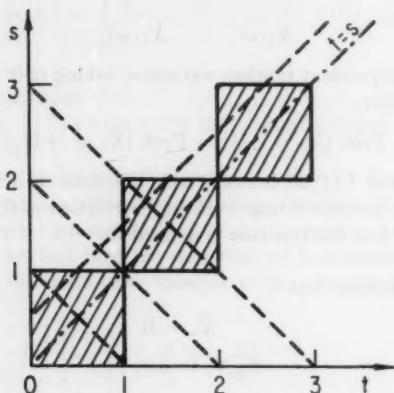


FIG. 2.—The  $(t, s)$  diagram for a random step-function.  $\Gamma(\xi - \frac{h}{2}, \xi + \frac{h}{2})$  is periodic in  $\xi$  and for a translation parallel to  $t = s$ ,  $\Gamma(t + 1, s + 1) = \Gamma(t, s)$ .

in particular

$$(10.9) \quad Y_N(0, \omega) = 1.$$

For each sample  $\omega$ , the sample-correlation  $\rho_N(h, \omega)$  is represented by a polygonal line (Fig. 3). The ordinates  $Y_N(1, \omega), Y_N(2, \omega) \dots Y_N(N-1, \omega)$  corresponding to  $h = 1, 2, \dots (N-1)$ , are the random variables defined by (10.8). We see immediately that  $Y_N(k, \omega)$  can only take the values

$$-\frac{N-k}{N}, \quad -\frac{N-k-2}{N}, \quad \dots, \quad +\frac{N-k-2}{N}, \quad +\frac{N-k}{N}$$

following the binomial law. As a consequence

$$(10.10) \quad |\rho_N(k, \omega)| \leq 1 - \frac{k}{N}, \quad k = 1, 2, \dots, (N-1).$$

We obtain for the mean, variances, and covariances of the ordinates  $Y_N(k, \omega)$  respectively,

$$(10.11) \quad \overline{Y_N(k, \omega)} = 0 \quad k = 1, 2, \dots, (N-1)$$

$$(10.12) \quad \overline{Y_N(k, \omega)^2} = \frac{N-k}{N^2},$$

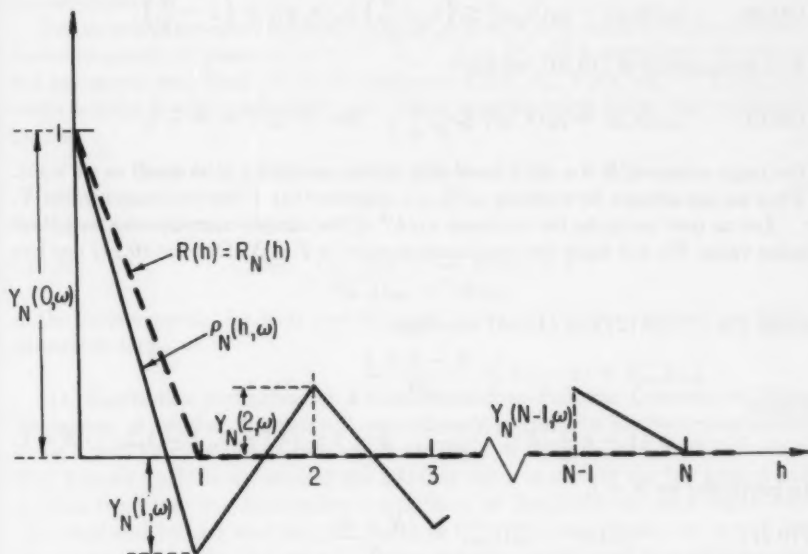


FIG. 3.—The polygonal line  $\rho_N(h, \omega)$  represents a sample-correlation of the step-function.  $R_N(h) = \rho_N(h, \omega)$  is the sub-correlation, which for the step-function, is equal to the correlation function  $R(h)$ .

and

$$(10.13) \quad \overline{Y_N(k, \omega) Y_N(l, \omega)} = 0, \quad k \neq l.$$

From (10.7), (10.9) and (10.11) we deduce

$$(10.14) \quad \begin{aligned} \overline{\rho_N(h, \omega)} &= 1 - |h|, & |h| \leq 1 \\ \overline{\rho_N(h, \omega)} &= 0, & |h| \geq 1. \end{aligned}$$

Thus

$$(10.15) \quad R_N(h) = \overline{\rho_N(h, \omega)} = R(h).$$

Let us next suppose  $N \leq T < N + 1$ . We find

$$(10.16) \quad \begin{aligned} \rho_T(h, \omega) &= \frac{N}{T} \rho_N(h, \omega) + \frac{k - N + h}{T} X_k X_{N+1} + \frac{T - k - h}{T} X_{k+1} X_N, \\ N - k &< h < T - k, \quad k = 1, 2, \dots, N. \end{aligned}$$

$$(10.17) \quad \begin{aligned} \rho_T(h, \omega) &= \frac{N}{T} \rho_N(h, \omega) + \frac{T - N}{T} X_k X_{N+1}, \\ T - k &< h < N + 1 - k, \quad k = 1, 2, \dots, N. \end{aligned}$$

Thus if  $N < T < N + 1$ ,

$$(10.18) \quad |\rho_T(h, \omega) - \rho_N(h, \omega)| \leq \left(1 - \frac{N}{T}\right) |\rho_N(h, \omega)| + \left(1 - \frac{N}{T}\right).$$

As a consequence of (10.10), we have

$$(10.19) \quad |\rho_T(h, \omega) - \rho_N(h, \omega)| \leq \frac{2}{N+1} \quad \text{for } N \leq T < N + 1.$$

For large values of  $N$  the right-hand side of this inequality is as small as we want. Thus we can always, in studying  $\rho_T(h, \omega)$ , suppose that  $T$  has an integer value  $N$ .

Let us now compute the variance  $\sigma_N(h)^2$  of the sample-correlations about their mean value. We will make the computation only for  $T = N$ . Due to (10.14) one has

$$\sigma_N(h)^2 = \overline{\rho_N(h, \omega)^2}.$$

From (10.7), (10.12) and (10.13) we obtain

$$(10.20) \quad \begin{aligned} \overline{\rho_N(h, \omega)^2} &= (k - |h|)^2 \frac{N - k + 1}{N^2} \\ &+ (1 - k + |h|)^2 \frac{N - k}{N^2}, \quad k - 1 \leq |h| \leq k, \quad k = 1, 2, \dots, N - 1. \end{aligned}$$

In particular for  $h = k$

$$(10.21) \quad \sigma_N(k)^2 = \overline{\rho_N(k, \omega)^2} = \frac{(N - k)}{N^2}.$$

The proposition that the random variables  $\rho_N(h, \omega)$  tend toward their limit  $R(h)$  for almost all samples,

$$\text{Prob} \left[ \lim_{N \rightarrow +\infty} \rho_N(h, \omega) = R(h) \right] = 1,$$



will now be established. First from (10.8) we compute

$$(10.21) \quad \overline{Y_N(k, \omega)^4} = \frac{(N-k)(2N-2k+1)}{N^4}.$$

Let us now observe that for a fixed  $N$ , when  $k$  takes the values  $1, 2, \dots, (N-1)$  one has  $\overline{Y_N(k, \omega)^4} < \frac{3}{N^2}$ . Thus,  $k$  now being fixed, we have

$$\sum_{N=1}^{N \rightarrow +\infty} \overline{Y_N(k, \omega)^4} \leq 3 \sum_{N=1}^{N \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{1}{N^2} < +\infty$$

and, therefore

$$\text{Prob} \left[ \sum_{N=1}^{N \rightarrow +\infty} \overline{Y_N(k, \omega)^4} < +\infty \right] = 1.$$

Here, we use the following criterion for the almost sure absolute convergence for a series of random variables. If  $\sum_{i=1}^{+\infty} |X_n| < +\infty$ , then  $\text{Prob} [\sum_{i=1}^{+\infty} |X_n| < +\infty] = 1$ . This criterion applies even when the random variables  $X_1, \dots, X_2, \dots$  are not independent. However, the convergence of the series implies that  $Y_N(k, \omega) \rightarrow 0$ . We have thus proved that

$$\text{Prob} \left[ \lim_{N \rightarrow +\infty} Y_N(k, \omega) = 0 \right] = 1$$

for each fixed  $k \geq 1$ .

Let us now take a fixed interval  $|h| \leq M$ , where  $M$  is an integer. In this interval, there are exactly  $M$  points,  $h = 1, h = 2, \dots, h = M$ , which completely determine the polygonal line. Each of the  $M$  ordinates  $Y_N(1, \omega), Y_N(2, \omega) \dots Y_N(M, \omega)$  tends toward 0 with probability one. Their number being finite, this evidently implies

$$\text{Prob} \left[ \lim_{N \rightarrow +\infty} Y_N(k, \omega) = 0 \quad \text{for } k = 1, 2, \dots, M \right] = 1.$$

We have thus proved that

$$(10.22) \quad \text{Prob} \left[ \lim_{N \rightarrow +\infty} \rho_N(h, \omega) = R(h) \right] = 1$$

in the finite interval  $|h| \leq M$  and the proof is complete because  $M$  could be taken arbitrarily large.

**11. Correlation Estimates for a Continuous Step-Function Constructed Using Sequences of Random Numbers.** A continuous step-function has been constructed using a table of random numbers which are listed in 100 groups of 1000 digits each [11]. For our analysis we selected the 200 first digits of each of the 100 groups and divided them into five consecutive segments of 40 digits. All the even digits were then replaced by +1 and the odd digits by -1. We thus obtain one set of 500 sequences of 40 digits (+1, or -1). Other sets were constituted by combining two or more consecutive segments of 40 digits. As a result we have obtained the following five sets of experimental functions without overlapping sequences within each set: 500 sequences of 40 digits; 200 sequences of 80 digits; 100 sequences of 120, 160 and 200 digits, respectively.

Let us consider a set of  $q$  sequences with  $N$  digits in each sequence. A sample-correlation for the sequence is determined for  $T = N$  by (10.8). The average taken over the  $q$  sample-correlations of the set determines the estimate for the sub-correlation, cf. equation (9.1).

$$(11.1) \quad \hat{R}_{N,q}(k) = \frac{1}{q} \sum_{\omega_i=1}^q \rho_N(k, \omega_i).$$

In a sequence of  $N$  digits there are  $N - k$  products  $X_j(\omega)X_{j+k}(\omega)$  equal to either  $+1$  or  $-1$ . If  $n_N(k, \omega)$  is the number of products equal to  $+1$  then

$$(11.2) \quad \rho_N(k, \omega) = \frac{1}{N} [N - k - 2n_N(k, \omega)]$$

and

$$(11.3) \quad \hat{R}_{N,q}(k) = \frac{N - k}{k} - \frac{2}{Nq} \sum_{\omega_i=1}^q n_N(k, \omega_i).$$

As it has been shown in Section 10 a sample-correlation  $\rho_N(h, \omega)$  is represented by a polygonal line. The vertices of this polygonal line correspond to  $h = k = 0, 1, 2, \dots, (N - 1)$  and are given by (11.2). Similarly, the estimate  $\hat{R}_{N,q}(k)$ , for the sub-correlation is represented by a polygonal line which is determined by (11.3). It is, therefore, sufficient to determine the values of  $\rho_N(k, \omega)$  and  $\hat{R}_{N,q}(k)$  at the vertices of the polygonal lines to have the corresponding sample-correlations  $\rho_N(h, \omega)$  and the estimate for the sub-correlation  $\hat{R}_{N,q}(h)$  for the continuous step-function. Figure 4 illustrates several examples of sample-correlation  $\rho_N(h, \omega)$  for individual sequences of digits. Numerical data for  $\hat{R}_{N,q}(k)$ , for the five sets of sequences, are listed in Table I and a few of them are illustrated on Figure 4. The

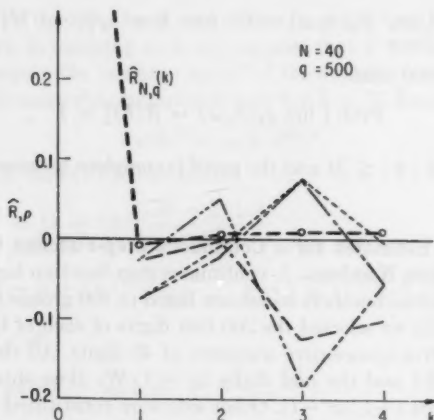


FIG. 4.—Experimental examples of sample-correlations  $\rho_N(k, \omega)$  obtained for a random sequence of digits  $-1, +1$ , are represented using light interrupted lines. The heavy polygonal line represents the estimate of the sub-correlation  $\hat{R}_{N,q}(k)$  obtained by averaging over  $q = 500$  sample-correlations.

theoretical sub-correlation  $R_N(h)$  is in the present case equal to the correlation  $R(h)$  (see (10.15)) and, therefore, the experimental results for  $\hat{R}_{N,q}(k)$  should be compared to the theoretical value

$$(11.4) \quad R_N(k) = R(k) = 0, \quad k \geq 1.$$

The departure of the value for a sample-correlation from the estimated sub-correlation, as determined from  $q$  samples, is given by

$$\rho_N(k, \omega) - \hat{R}_{N,q}(k).$$

The variance  $\sigma_{N,q}(k)^2$  for such departures is given by the relation

$$(11.5) \quad \begin{aligned} \sigma_{N,q}(k)^2 &= \frac{1}{q} \sum_1^q [\rho_N(k, \omega) - \hat{R}_{N,q}(k)]^2 \\ &= \frac{4}{N^2 q} \sum_1^q \left[ -n_N(k, \omega) + \frac{1}{q} \sum_1^q n_N(k, \omega) \right]^2. \end{aligned}$$

Numerical results for the experimental variance  $\sigma_{N,q}(k)^2$  are listed in Table II and compared with the theoretical values,  $\sigma_N(k)^2$ , computed by using the relation (10.21).

TABLE I  
*Estimates for the Sub-Correlations of Sequences of Random Numbers*

$N$ .....	40	80	120	160	200
$q$ .....	500	200	100	100	100
$\hat{R}_{N,q}(1)$	-0.0041	-0.0026	-0.0047	-0.0023	-0.0053
$\hat{R}_{N,q}(2)$	+0.0053	+0.0040	+0.0143	+0.0033	+0.0054
$\hat{R}_{N,q}(3)$	+0.0066	+0.0071	+0.0087	+0.0081	+0.0073
$\hat{R}_{N,q}(4)$	+0.0083	+0.0036	+0.0095	+0.0061	+0.0072

TABLE II  
*Comparison between Experimental Variances  $\sigma_{N,q}(k)$  and Theoretical Variances  $\sigma_N(k)$*

$N$ .....	40	80	120	160	200
$q$ .....	500	200	100	100	100
$\sigma_{N,q}(1)^2$	0.0253	0.0125	0.0094	0.0074	0.0066
$\sigma_N(1)^2$	0.0244	0.0123	0.0083	0.0062	0.0050
$\sigma_{N,q}(2)^2$	0.0231	0.0125	0.0076	0.0061	0.0048
$\sigma_N(2)^2$	0.0238	0.0122	0.0082	0.0062	0.0050
$\sigma_{N,q}(3)^2$	0.0232	0.0121	0.0074	0.0059	0.0043
$\sigma_N(3)^2$	0.0231	0.0120	0.0081	0.0061	0.0049
$\sigma_{N,q}(4)^2$	0.0198	0.0089	0.0065	0.0038	0.0035
$\sigma_N(4)^2$	0.0225	0.0119	0.0081	0.0061	0.0049

## 15. Frequency Distributions of Sample Correlations. Let us denote as

$$q\mathfrak{F}_q[n_N(k, \omega) = u]$$

the number of sequences of a set for which  $n_N(k, \omega)$  is equal to  $u$ . We find then, for the frequency distribution of sample-correlations

$$(12.1) \quad \mathfrak{F}_q[\rho_N(k, \omega) = U] = \mathfrak{F}_q[n_N(k, \omega) = u],$$

where

$$U = \frac{1}{N} (N - k - 2u).$$

Numerical values for the frequency distribution of sample-correlations can easily be obtained from Table III where  $q\mathfrak{F}_q[n_N(k, \omega) = u]$  is listed for the five sets of sequences. It may be noted here that (11.3) can also be written as

$$(12.2) \quad \hat{R}_{N,q}(k) = \frac{N-k}{N} - \frac{2}{N} \sum_{u=0}^{N-k} u \mathfrak{F}_q[n_N(k, \omega) = u],$$

which is often more convenient for numerical computations.

TABLE III  
Frequency Distributions of Sample-Correlations  $\mathfrak{F}_q(\rho_N = U) = \mathfrak{F}_q(n_N = u)$

$n_{40}$	500 $\mathfrak{F}_{500}(n_{40} = u)$				$n_{80}$	200 $\mathfrak{F}_{200}(n_{80} = u)$				$n_{120}$	100 $\mathfrak{F}_{100}(n_{120} = u)$			
	$k=1$	$k=2$	$k=3$	$k=4$		$k=1$	$k=2$	$k=3$	$k=4$		$k=1$	$k=2$	$k=3$	$k=4$
9	0	0	0	1	24	0	0	1	0	45	0	1	0	0
10	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	0	1	46	1	0	2	2
11	4	3	2	3	26	0	0	0	0	47	0	1	2	0
12	3	3	2	12	27	0	1	1	0	48	1	2	1	1
13	8	16	10	19	28	0	1	2	0	49	2	2	1	0
14	14	13	18	23	29	2	1	1	0	50	2	0	3	1
15	23	33	27	49	30	0	3	3	1	51	1	3	0	2
16	30	45	26	44	31	4	3	2	3	52	3	4	3	7
17	49	53	46	61	32	4	8	7	8	53	6	5	4	7
18	50	51	55	74	33	9	7	12	11	54	2	3	4	7
19	58	66	69	72	34	5	12	14	13	55	7	7	10	9
20	56	70	68	65	35	13	14	12	19	56	5	13	8	8
21	68	57	59	38	36	18	15	13	18	57	6	7	9	11
22	51	29	46	18	37	11	13	15	18	58	7	7	9	10
23	38	32	28	6	38	16	15	19	18	59	5	7	9	9
24	22	9	20	8	39	16	20	20	29	60	7	6	8	4
25	11	12	13	5	40	18	10	20	23	61	6	8	2	4
26	7	4	8	0	41	14	11	15	6	62	5	7	5	3
27	2	3	0	1	42	19	21	12	14	63	4	1	6	4
28	6	1	3	0	43	16	12	8	5	64	9	4	4	4
					44	6	11	5	5	65	6	2	3	2
					45	8	12	7	0	66	6	3	5	0
					46	6	4	6	4	67	1	3	0	0
					47	8	3	3	1	68	0	2	0	0
					48	3	2	1	1	69	3	1	0	2
					49	2	0	0	0	70	2	0	0	2
					50	1	0	0	2	71	0	0	0	1
					51	0	1	1	0	72	2	0	1	0
					52	0	0	0	0	73	0	0	0	0
					53	0	0	0	0	74	0	1	1	0
					54	1	0	0	0	75	0	0	0	0
										76	0	0	0	0
										77	1	0	0	0

TABLE III (Continued)

$n_{100}$	$100 \mathcal{F}_{100}(n_{100} = u)$			
	$k=1$	$k=2$	$k=3$	$k=4$
60	0	0	1	0
61	0	0	1	0
62	0	0	0	0
63	1	0	0	0
64	0	0	0	0
65	0	0	0	0
66	2	2	0	2
67	0	4	2	0
68	2	1	1	1
69	2	1	1	2
70	0	3	5	3
71	1	4	3	1
72	5	4	5	3
73	6	1	3	8
74	5	3	6	4
75	3	7	8	8
76	7	4	6	14
77	6	6	6	9
78	4	4	9	7
79	6	7	5	8
80	9	12	8	6
81	4	7	1	3
82	6	5	5	6
83	1	4	6	4
84	8	3	5	3
85	4	4	4	2
86	3	2	0	2
87	2	3	2	0
88	3	4	2	1
89	1	1	2	0
90	3	0	1	1
91	0	2	1	2
92	1	1	0	0
93	0	0	0	0
94	2	0	1	0
95	1	1	0	0
96	1	0	0	0
97	0	0	0	0
98	1	0	0	0

$n_{200}$	$100 \mathcal{F}_{100}(n_{200} = u)$			
	$k=1$	$k=2$	$k=3$	$k=4$
81	0	0	1	0
82	0	0	1	0
83	1	1	1	1
84	2	1	0	1
85	1	1	1	2
86	1	2	2	1
87	0	3	3	0
88	1	1	1	0
89	3	4	2	4
90	4	2	3	3
91	2	4	1	5
92	1	2	1	4
93	5	2	4	6
94	8	5	9	3
95	4	2	4	8
96	1	4	3	5
97	5	7	10	12
98	5	8	8	8
99	6	5	5	4
100	2	5	8	2
101	5	9	3	4
102	7	4	5	5
103	3	7	7	6
104	5	4	2	7
105	5	2	2	3
106	1	3	3	0
107	4	3	1	0
108	3	1	5	1
109	2	3	1	4
110	2	1	1	0
111	1	0	1	0
112	3	2	1	0
113	1	0	0	1
114	0	1	0	0
115	2	1	0	0
116	0	0	0	0
117	2	0	0	0
118	1	0	0	0
119	1	0	0	0

The theoretical probability distribution of sample-correlations is given by the relation

$$(12.3) \quad \text{Prob} [\rho_N(k, \omega) = U] = \frac{1}{2^{N-k}} \binom{N-k}{u}, \quad u = 0, 1, \dots, (N-k)$$

where

$$u = \frac{N-k}{2} - \frac{NU}{2}.$$

For large values of  $(N-k)$ , this binomial distribution can be approximated by the Gaussian distribution

$$(12.4) \quad \text{Prob} [\rho_N(k, \omega) = U] \approx \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi(N-k)}} \cdot \exp \left[ -\frac{(N-k-2u)^2}{2(N-k)} \right], \quad u = 0, 1, \dots, N-k.$$

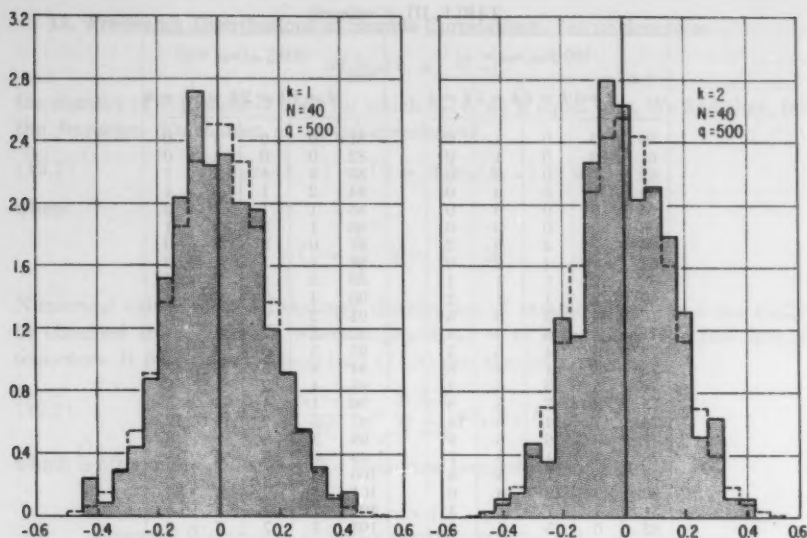


FIG. 5.—Experimental frequency distributions of sample-correlations,  $\mathfrak{F}_q[\rho_N(k, \omega) = U]$  (full line) are compared with the theoretical binomial frequency distribution (dashed lines).

In particular, the probability of  $\rho_N(k, \omega)$  being equal to the sub-correlation

$$R_N(k) = \overline{\rho_N(k, \omega)} = 0, \quad k \geq 1$$

(which, in the present case, is also equal to the correlation  $R(k)$ ) is given by

$$(12.5) \quad \text{Prob} [\rho_N(k, \omega) = 0] = \frac{1}{2^{N-k}} \binom{N-k}{\frac{1}{2}(N-k)}, \quad k \geq 1$$

with the approximated formula

$$(12.6) \quad \text{Prob} [\rho_N(k, \omega) = 0] \approx \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi(N-k)}}, \quad k \geq 1.$$

In Figure 5 we are comparing some of the experimental frequency distributions with these theoretical results.

Faculté des Sciences  
University of Lille  
Lille, France

Applied Mathematics Laboratory  
David Taylor Model Basin  
Washington 7, D. C.

1. R. B. BLACKMAN & J. W. TUKEY, *The Measurement of Power Spectra*, Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 1958.

2. S. BOCHNER, *Vorlesungen über Fouriersche Integrale*, Akad-Verlag, Leipzig, 1932. (Reprint: Chelsea, New York, 1948).

3. M. M. CRUM, "On positive-definitive functions," *Proc. London Math. Soc.*, v. 6, 1956, p. 548-560.

4. J. L. DOOB, *Stochastic Processes*, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1953.
5. F. N. FRENKIEL & J. KAMPÉ DE FÉRIET, *Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians*, Nordhoff, Groningen, v. 2, 1954, p. 291.
6. U. GRENANDER & M. ROSENBLATT, *Statistical Analysis of Stationary Time Series*, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1957.
7. P. R. HALMOS, *Measure Theory*, D. Van Nostrand Company, New York, 1950.
8. E. W. HOBSON, *The Theory of Functions of a Real Variable*, Dover Publications, New York, 1957, v. 1 and 2.
9. J. KAMPÉ DE FÉRIET & F. N. FRENKIEL, "Estimation de la corrélation d'une fonction aléatoire non stationnaire," *Comptes Rendus, Acad. Sciences, Paris*, v. 249, 1959, p. 348-351.
10. J. KAMPÉ DE FÉRIET, "Introduction to the statistical theory of turbulence," *J. Soc. Indust. Appl. Math.*, v. 2, 1954, p. 1-9, 143-174, 244-271; v. 3, 1955, p. 90-117.
11. M. G. KENDALL & B. B. SMITH, *Random Sampling Numbers*, Cambridge University Press, 1939.
12. PAUL LÉVY, *Calcul des Probabilités*, Gauthier-Villars, Paris, 1925.
13. E. PARZEN, "On consistent estimates of the spectrum of a stationary time series," *Ann. Math. Statist.*, v. 28, 1957, p. 329-348.
14. E. PARZEN, "On choosing an estimate of the spectral density function of a stationary time series," *Ann. Math. Statist.*, v. 28, 1957, p. 921-932.
15. N. WIENER, *The Fourier Integral and Certain of its Applications*, Cambridge University Press, 1933.



# On Numerical Integration of Ordinary Differential Equations

By Arnold Nordsieck

**Abstract.** A reliable efficient general-purpose method for automatic digital computer integration of systems of ordinary differential equations is described. The method operates with the current values of the higher derivatives of a polynomial approximating the solution. It is thoroughly stable under all circumstances, incorporates automatic starting and automatic choice and revision of elementary interval size, approximately minimizes the amount of computation for a specified accuracy of solution, and applies to any system of differential equations with derivatives continuous or piecewise continuous with finite jumps. ILLIAC library subroutine #F7, University of Illinois Digital Computer Laboratory, is a digital computer program applying this method.

**1. Introduction.** A typical common scientific application of automatic digital computers is the integration of systems of ordinary differential equations. The author has developed a general-purpose method for doing this and explains the method here. While it is primarily designed to optimize the efficiency of large-scale calculations on automatic computers, its essential procedures also lend themselves well to hand computation. The method has the following characteristics, all of which are requisite to a satisfactory general-purpose method:

a. Thorough stability with a large margin of safety under all circumstances. (Instabilities in the subject differential equations themselves are, of course, reflected in the solution, but no further instabilities are introduced by the numerical procedures.)

b. Any integration is started with only the essential initial conditions, i.e. there is a built-in automatic starting procedure.

c. An optimum elementary interval size is automatically chosen, and the choice is automatically revised either upward or downward in the course of an integration, to provide the specified accuracy of solution in the minimum number of elementary steps.

d. The derivatives need be computed just twice per elementary step, which is the minimum consistent with controlling accuracy.

e. Any system of equations

$$\frac{dy_i}{dx} = f_i(x, y_1, y_2, \dots) \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, n \quad (1)$$

(often written  $\frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y)$  for short)

can be treated for which the  $f_i$  are either continuous or piecewise continuous functions with finite jumps.

f. The solution is computed at (although not necessarily only at) equally spaced values of the independent variable  $x$ , with specifiable spacing.

Received May 6, 1961. The research presented in this paper was supported in part by the U. S. Army, Navy and Air Force.



Further useful though perhaps not indispensable characteristics of the method are:

g. Enough numerical information is developed to make interpolation or evaluation of functions (e.g., roots) of the solution possible with accuracy equivalent to the solution accuracy.

h. The sense of integration can be reversed.

Characteristic a) is essential for getting trustworthy results in lengthy automatic computations because the number of elementary steps may be as large as  $10^5$  or  $10^6$  or more, and disturbances in unstable methods typically grow exponentially with the number of steps. Characteristic b) is not only a convenience but also insures that in the integration of intrinsically unstable equations, in which early errors tend to be strongly magnified, the starting errors do not dominate. Characteristic c) relieves the human being of the often difficult task of determining the correct interval in advance. Where the human being must specify the interval for a computation not to be performed by himself he tends to make up for uncertainty by a conservatively small interval choice. Characteristics c) and d) together thus make for efficient use of computer time, and the saving in computer time can easily be a factor of 10 or even much more in the handling of problems in which the interval should vary.

In regard to the question of relating our method to previously available methods, we wish to make clear at the outset that it is equivalent to a reformulation of the method of Adams [1, p. 53-55], [2, p. 81-82] for it uses effectively the same quadrature formula as does Adams. However, the formulation and the point of view are so different that it is instructive and seems appropriate to explain the method starting from first principles, as we shall do below, rather than starting from Adams' quadrature formula.

Presently available methods may be divided into two classes: those involving no memory and those involving some memory, of the past behavior of the solution. The Runge-Kutta methods [1, p. 72-75], [2, p. 59-74] are typical of the first class, the Milne methods [1, p. 64-70], [2, p. 84] and the Adams methods of the second. It has been clear for some time that the methods with memory are superior in accuracy for a given elementary interval size and a given amount of computational labor since they permit a better approximating curve to be fitted over the elementary interval. Our method involves such memory. In return for this superiority of the methods with memory we must cope with two problems quite foreign to the memoryless methods: how to start off, since at the beginning there is nothing to remember; and how to prevent the remembered numerical information from behaving unstably.

Two further problems must be dealt with in order to implement the automatic choice and revision of the elementary interval, namely, choosing which quantities to remember in such a way that the interval may be changed rapidly and conveniently and developing an appropriate set of rules for controlling the interval size. Thus the four major problems are: automatic starting, stability, choice of quantities to remember and interval control logic. The last of these four is the most intricate.

As with most methods, there exist lower and higher "order" versions of this method. The author prefers to use the term "degree" rather than "order", since all methods are ultimately equivalent to finding a polynomial of some given *degree* approximating the solution of the system of equations, and since the term "order"

is already standardized usage for the number of equations  $n$  in (1). We have chosen and recommend degree 5, which corresponds to a truncation error  $O(h^7)$  per elementary step of length  $h$ , for large-scale digital computer operations. This represents an advantageous return in accuracy per step with quite large steps, while still not overdoing the accuracy when the choice of  $h$  is limited to inverse powers of 2, as is natural in a binary computer.

The order  $n$  of the system (1) is immaterial to a large part of our discussion, so that we can advantageously use the simpler notation  $dy/dx = f(x, y)$  for (1), regarding  $y$  and  $f$  as vector-like objects with  $n$  real numbers as components. The independent variable  $x$  is, of course, a single real number. Whenever the multi-component character of  $y$  and  $f$  makes a significant difference in the discussion we shall so note.

In Section 2 the choice of quantities to be remembered is discussed, in 3 the numerical procedure and the associated stability theory are developed, in 4 certain parameters of the method are adjusted for optimum stability and accuracy, in 5 the procedure for modifying the interval is given, in 6 the characteristic behavior of the remembered quantities is described, in 7 error estimation is discussed, in 8 the automatic interval control logic is developed, in 9 automatic starting is described and finally in Section 10 the results of certain test problems done by this method are exhibited. In Appendix A are collected the working formulas and error estimates for degrees 3 through 6 of the approximating polynomial. Appendix B contains a schematic flow chart for programming the method for a digital computer, with computing time estimates. Appendix C is a discussion of control of roundoff errors in iterative numerical procedures.

**2. Choice of Quantities to Remember.** It is immediately clear that quantities like differences  $y(x) - y(x - h)$ ,  $y(x - h) - y(x - 2h)$ , etc., and/or higher differences would constitute a poor choice to remember, for changing the interval in terms of these is a cumbersome process involving much interpolation and/or extrapolation. (Ignoring the remembered quantities whenever the interval is to be changed and starting again "from scratch" would entail serious loss of accuracy and of time).

We take our cue from the remark above to the effect that all methods of numerical integration are equivalent to finding an approximating polynomial for  $y(x)$ . Of the many ways of specifying a polynomial of degree  $m$  by  $m + 1$  constants there is one way which is interval-independent, namely: to specify the 0th to  $m$ th derivatives of the polynomial evaluated at the current value of  $x$ . These particular  $m + 1$  quantities specify the same polynomial no matter what the interval is, being in fact defined with no reference to an interval at all. They would be ideal from the point of view of interval modification. However, they are not suitable for automatic computation because the higher derivatives may vary enormously in magnitude and are thus not conveniently stored in a "fixed-point" arithmetic operation.\*

\* The discussion in the present paper is limited to "fixed-point" arithmetic procedures. The question whether a "floating-point" version of the method could be made safe against loss or illusory gain of significance of the quantities in the course of a long computation, and otherwise trustworthy, is for future investigation. The possible freedom to store just the higher derivatives of the approximating polynomial and the increased freedom from scaling problems certainly suggest that one investigate the floating-point possibility.

In order to see how to modify our choice so as to cure the latter difficulty, we consider how the  $m + 1$  derivatives would actually be used in the computation. A typical important use is, in the first phase of the integration step from  $x$  to  $x + h$ , to "predict" a trial value of  $y(x + h)$  from the formula:

$$(2) \quad y''(x + h) = y(x) + h \left\{ f(x, y(x)) + \frac{h}{2!} P_2''(x) + \frac{h^2}{3!} P_3'''(x) + \frac{h^3}{4!} P_4''''(x) + \frac{h^4}{5!} P_5'''''(x) \right\}$$

where  $m$  has been made 5 and  $P_5(x) = y(x)$ ,  $P_5'(x) = f(x, y(x))$ ,  $P_5'' \cdots P_5'''''$  are the 6 aforementioned derivatives of the approximating polynomial evaluated at  $x$ . Formula (2) is written in the special way shown, with one factor  $h$  external to the  $\{ \}$ , because we may expect  $f$  to be computed to full register accuracy on occasion, which suggests that the remaining terms in the  $\{ \}$  be kept to the same accuracy; and because for the case of small  $h$  and many steps (many successive applications of formulas like (2)) we can minimize the accumulation of roundoff errors in  $y$  by keeping  $\log(|h|^{-1})$  more places in  $h$  than we keep in the  $\{ \}$  itself. Formula (2) in the form written then suggests that the appropriate quantities to store in the computer registers are, besides the always necessary  $y(x)$  and  $f(x, y(x))$ , the four quantities

$$(3) \quad \begin{aligned} a(x) &= \frac{h}{2!} P_2''(x) & b(x) &= \frac{h^2}{3!} P_3'''(x) \\ c(x) &= \frac{h^3}{4!} P_4''''(x) & d(x) &= \frac{h^4}{5!} P_5'''''(x) \end{aligned}$$

We may reasonably expect these quantities to stay within register capacity since an appropriate choice of  $h$  will just cause the successive terms in the  $\{ \}$  to decrease in magnitude no matter how large the  $P_5^{(i)}$  themselves become. Although the quantities (3) are not completely interval-independent, they depend on the interval in such a simple way that interval change involves merely multiplying each by a constant, and in the important practical case of a binary computer and intervals restricted to inverse powers of 2 the change is achieved simply by shifting the numbers. Formula (3) seems accordingly to be essentially the unique sensible choice, at least for a fixed point arithmetic procedure.

We emphasize that the quantities  $y, f, a, b, c, d$  as they exist in the computer registers and appear in our discussion are formally defined from successive derivatives of an *approximating polynomial*, so that they always exist since an approximating polynomial always exists, whether or not the exact solution of the original problem (1) has five derivatives. If the original problem involves a discontinuous  $f$ , the quantities  $a \cdots d$  tend to get large because of that, but concurrently tend to get small because of interval decrease, with the overall result that they stay within register capacity. While the existence of an approximating polynomial is assured, its quality as an approximation of the exact solution of (1) depends on how it is developed; in subsequent sections we discuss how to develop it in an optimum way.

**3. Taylor's Theorem Procedure Modified for Stability.** In order to have a completely defined integration procedure we must have rules for determining all of the

quantities  $y(x+h)$ ,  $f(x+h)$ ,  $a(x+h) \cdots d(x+h)$  when given  $y(x)$ ,  $f(x)$ ,  $a(x) \cdots d(x)$  and the differential equation (1). (The starting problem, namely to determine  $y$ ,  $f$ ,  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ ,  $d$  at  $x+h$  given only  $y(x)$  and  $f(x)$  and the differential equation, is discussed below in Section 9). Consider first the ordinary Taylor's series formulas terminated at  $h^6$ , which in terms of  $a$ ,  $b \cdots e$  read:

$$\begin{aligned}
 y(x+h) &= y(x) + h\{f(x) + a(x) + b(x) + c(x) + d(x) + e(x)\} \\
 f(x+h) &= f(x) + 2a(x) + 3b(x) + 4c(x) + 5d(x) + 6e(x) \\
 (4) \quad a(x+h) &= a(x) + 3b(x) + 6c(x) + 10d(x) + 15e(x) \\
 b(x+h) &= b(x) + 4c(x) + 10d(x) + 20e(x) \\
 c(x+h) &= c(x) + 5d(x) + 15e(x) \\
 d(x+h) &= d(x) + 6e(x)
 \end{aligned}$$

Here we have introduced one more quantity  $e(x)$  analogous to  $a \cdots d$ , which we eliminate forthwith by using the differential equation. The system (4) as it stands is incomplete, having one less equation than it involves quantities. But by identifying the second formula of (4) with  $f(x+h, y(x+h))$  calculated from the differential equation, we can eliminate  $e(x)$  and get:

$$\begin{aligned}
 y(x+h) &= y(x) + h\{f(x) + a(x) + b(x) + c(x) + d(x) \\
 &\quad + \frac{1}{6}[f(x+h, y(x+h)) - f^p]\} \\
 f(x+h) &= f(x) + 2a(x) + 3b(x) + 4c(x) + 5d(x) \\
 &\quad + 1[f(x+h, y(x+h)) - f^p] \\
 a(x+h) &= a(x) + 3b(x) + 6c(x) + 10d(x) \\
 &\quad + \frac{1}{6}[f(x+h, y(x+h)) - f^p] \\
 (5) \quad b(x+h) &= b(x) + 4c(x) + 10d(x) \\
 &\quad + \frac{1}{6}[f(x+h, y(x+h)) - f^p] \\
 c(x+h) &= c(x) + 5d(x) \\
 &\quad + \frac{1}{6}[f(x+h, y(x+h)) - f^p] \\
 d(x+h) &= d(x) \\
 &\quad + 1[f(x+h, y(x+h)) - f^p]
 \end{aligned}$$

where  $f^p \equiv f(x) + 2a(x) + 3b(x) + 4c(x) + 5d(x)$ , the "predicted" value of  $f(x+h)$ .

Now the system (5) augmented by the differential equation is complete, for the first equation of (5) and the differential equation together constitute an implicit system determining  $y(x+h)$  and  $f(x+h)$ ; the second equation of (5) is an identity and the next four then determine  $a(x+h) \cdots d(x+h)$  straightforwardly.

Having arrived at the scheme (5) quite directly from Taylor's theorem we entertain the possibility of using it for numerical integration. A small amount of hand computation using (5) establishes that it is: a) very accurate indeed, and b) very unstable indeed, with small disturbances growing approximately as  $(-10)^n$  in  $s$  steps.

These two phenomena are closely related. The high accuracy derives from basing the scheme directly and exactly on Taylor's theorem; however, just because it is so based it has another property, namely reversibility. If we apply (5) to go from  $x$  to  $x + h$  and reapply (5) with reversed  $h$  to retrace from  $x + h$  to  $x$ , we recover the original quantities  $y, f \cdots d$  precisely. Now a process reversible in this sense cannot be stable, for it cannot damp out small disturbances (i.e., "forget" or "lose information") as it must be stable. Stated in terms of the eigenvalues of the stability matrix  $M$  discussed later, reversibility implies that the matrix for backward integration is the inverse of the matrix for forward integration, which is inconsistent with the condition for stability, namely that for both these matrices all eigenvalues except one must lie inside the unit circle. (The only exception to the last statement occurs when the stability matrix is  $1 \times 1$ , which corresponds to the trapezoidal method  $m = 1$  with no "memory.")

We search then for such a modification of (5) as will provide stability with minimum degradation of accuracy. The following discussion will establish that a usable and in fact essentially optimum modification of (5) consists of replacing the series of six coefficients  $1/6, 1, 15/6, 20/6, 15/6, 1$  multiplying the [ ] by new constant coefficients  $Y = 95/288, A = 25/24, B = 35/72, C = 5/48, D = 1/120$  respectively and leaving (5) otherwise unaltered. It is interesting to note that the ratios of the new coefficients to the old form a rather strongly decreasing sequence: 1.98, 1, 0.42, 0.15, 0.042, 0.0083, which reminds one of the well known technique for stabilizing electrical filters involving feedback by somewhat enhancing the low frequency gain and strongly depressing the high frequency gain.

In searching for an appropriate modification of (5) it is inadvisable to tamper with the coefficients *not* pertaining to the [ ], and this will be borne out by later analysis, for these coefficients are clearly just such as to make the integration of a 5th degree polynomial  $y(x)$  come out exact (the [ ] will vanish for  $y(x)$  a 5th degree polynomial). However, the coefficients multiplying the [ ] have no such unique significance and we are free to modify them to suit our purpose.

To dispose of the possibility of generalizing the coefficient 1 in the second equation of (5): So long as this coefficient remains 1 we can delete the second equation entirely from the considerations as being merely an identity, and we ultimately do just that. In the interests of generality the author has experimented some with modifying this particular coefficient numerically and has indeed found that any value other than 1 for it, beside costing an additional multiplication, degrades both the accuracy and the stability.

The remaining 5 equations of (5) with the coefficients  $1/6, 15/6, \cdots 1$  replaced by arbitrary constants  $Y, A, B, C, D$ , may then be studied for stability by introducing a small variation of each of the 5 independent quantities ( $y, ha, hb, hc, hd$ ), namely  $(\delta y, \delta ha, \delta hb, \delta hc, \delta hd)$ , and studying how this latter quintuple changes as we integrate from  $x$  to  $x + h$  [3]. The quantity  $f$  is to be regarded as not independent but a function of  $y$  in virtue of the differential equation. After some calculation we find that the quintuple  $(\delta y, h\delta a, h\delta b \cdots h\delta d)$ , regarded as a 5-component vector  $V(x)$ , obeys the equation

$$(6) \quad V(x + h) = MV(x)$$

where  $M$  is a  $5 \times 5$  matrix:

$$(7) \quad M = \begin{pmatrix} 1 + \frac{p}{1-Yp} & 1 + \frac{Y(p-2)}{1-Yp} & 1 + \frac{Y(p-3)}{1-Yp} & 1 + \frac{Y(p-4)}{1-Yp} & 1 + \frac{Y(p-5)}{1-Yp} \\ \frac{Ap^2}{1-Yp} & 1 + \frac{A(p-2)}{1-Yp} & 3 + \frac{A(p-3)}{1-Yp} & 6 + \frac{A(p-4)}{1-Yp} & 10 + \frac{A(p-5)}{1-Yp} \\ \frac{Bp^2}{1-Yp} & \frac{B(p-2)}{1-Yp} & 1 + \frac{B(p-3)}{1-Yp} & 4 + \frac{B(p-4)}{1-Yp} & 10 + \frac{B(p-5)}{1-Yp} \\ \frac{Cp^2}{1-Yp} & \frac{C(p-2)}{1-Yp} & \frac{C(p-3)}{1-Yp} & 1 + \frac{C(p-4)}{1-Yp} & 5 + \frac{C(p-5)}{1-Yp} \\ \frac{Dp^2}{1-Yp} & \frac{D(p-2)}{1-Yp} & \frac{D(p-3)}{1-Yp} & \frac{D(p-4)}{1-Yp} & 1 + \frac{D(p-5)}{1-Yp} \end{pmatrix}$$

with

$$(8) \quad p \equiv h \frac{\partial f(x, y)}{\partial y}.$$

We note that the 5-dimensional vector space of  $V$  and  $M$  is a different space from the  $n$ -dimensional space of  $y, f, a$ , etc.

We have treated  $p$  as though it were a scalar quantity even though for  $n > 1$  it is really an  $n \times n$  matrix  $h(\partial f_i / \partial y_j)$ ; but it is only the *smallness* of  $p$ , insurable by appropriate choice of  $h$ , which is important in our argument, not its matrix character. The difference between  $p(x+h)$  and  $p(x)$  has also been neglected, for it gives rise to errors involving one factor  $h$  more than we need consider.

The characteristic equation  $0 = |\lambda \delta_{rs} - M_{rs}|$  of  $M$  turns out to be:

$$(9) \quad \begin{aligned} 0 = & (1 - Yp)(\lambda - 1)^5 \\ & + [2A + 3B + 4C + 5D - (1 + A + B + C + D)p](\lambda - 1)^4 \\ & + [6B + 24C + 70D - (2A + 6B + 14C + 30D)p](\lambda - 1)^3 \\ & + [24C + 180D - (6B + 36C + 150D)p](\lambda - 1)^2 \\ & + [120D - (24C + 240D)p](\lambda - 1) - (120D)p. \end{aligned}$$

One root of this equation, which may be found by substituting a power series in  $p$  into it, and which we shall call the principal root  $\lambda_0$ , is essentially a function of  $p$  only, depending but slightly on  $Y, A, B, C$  and  $D$ :

$$(10) \quad \begin{aligned} \lambda_0 = e^p + & \frac{6Y - 3 + A - (1/5)C}{D} \frac{p^6}{6!} \\ & + \frac{-49 + 105Y + 14A + (7/5)B - (14/5)C - D}{D} \frac{p^7}{7!} + O(p^8). \end{aligned}$$

This is a consequence of retaining the coefficients in (5) not pertaining to the [ ]. The root  $\lambda_0$  is thus essentially a property of the differential equation system (1), and whether or not it lies inside the unit circle in the complex  $\lambda$  plane determines



whether the subject system, as distinguished from our numerical method, is stable or not. On the other hand, the four further roots of (9), which we shall call "extraneous" roots, depend strongly on  $A, B, C, D$  and only weakly on  $p$  and  $Y$ ; their location relative to the unit circle determines the stability of the integration method itself. These roots must lie inside the unit circle for stability of the method, and the nearer they are to the origin the more stable the method will be.

**4. Determination of Parameters.** The parameters  $Y \cdots D$  are now to be chosen, primarily to optimize the stability of the method and secondarily, if any freedom is left over, to optimize the accuracy within the restriction of optimum stability. The author regards optimum stability as essential to an automatic general-purpose method, for the rapid elimination of disturbances characteristic of good stability not only makes an automatic starting process feasible and permits accurate integration across finite discontinuities of  $f$ , as we shall see below, but also minimizes the error due to interaction of disturbances with non-linearities of the differential equations.† Since there are four extraneous eigenvalues whose locations in the complex plane we wish to control and we have five parameters free, we can expect to have considerable control over stability and accuracy. What actually happens is that  $A, B, C, D$  determine stability and  $Y$  is left free to optimize accuracy. Thus we can arrange for a truncation error of  $O(h^7)$  even though we are using 5th degree polynomials, the explanation being that in each integration step we use both the 5th degree polynomial available at the beginning and the one available at the end of the step.

Now it is easy to bound  $|p|$  (bound the magnitudes of its eigenvalues if it is a matrix) by control of  $h$  during the numerical integration process, while it is much more difficult actually to compute  $p$  for  $n > 1$ . Therefore it seems best and is certainly simplest to choose  $Y, A, B, C, D$  independent of  $p$ , i.e. as absolute constants, in such a way that stability is guaranteed for as large a range of  $p$  as possible. This is substantially accomplished by considering (9) with  $p = 0$  (whereupon  $Y$  drops out, indicating that it has little influence on the stability of the method) and then choosing  $A, B, C, D$  so that the four extraneous roots coincide at 0. Thus, we require (9) for  $p = 0$  to take the form  $(\lambda - 1)\lambda^4 = 0$ , and it does that for  $A = 25/24$ ,  $B = 35/72$ ,  $C = 5/48$ ,  $D = 1/120$ . The choice of  $Y$  is then made to nullify the coefficient of  $p^4$  in (10), which has no effect on the stability but optimizes the accuracy. This determines  $Y = 95/288$ . For stability for  $p \neq 0$  we then depend on the fact that the extraneous roots are continuous functions of  $p$ , so that they cannot move very far from the origin provided  $p$  is appropriately limited.

In order to get a better picture of the behavior of the extraneous roots as functions of  $p$ , we first note that for small  $p$  they are the roots of

$$(11) \quad \lambda^4 = -\frac{3}{160} p$$

as can be read off from (9) with the chosen values of the parameters inserted. It is

† A report by E. Fehlberg [4], has just come to the author's attention. Fehlberg exhibits other choices of parameters which produce smaller truncation error than Adams' and the author's choice, but at the expense of much poorer stability, cf. Fehlberg's tables 3 and 4. For  $m = 5$  the gain in computing speed for the same error is greatest and is  $(1/0.0801)^{1/5} = 1.43$ , which the author considers not worth the risks incurred with the much poorer stability.

fortunate that the numerical coefficient in (11) is so small, for the  $p^{1/4}$  dependence of the roots is a rather strong dependence. The roots have also been computed for  $p$  a real number between  $-1$  and  $+1$ , and these are shown in Figure 1. We see that stability will be guaranteed with a comfortable margin of safety if the interval is so chosen that  $p$  lies effectively inside the dashed curve. This boundary corresponds to  $|Yp| \leq 1/8$ , which is a convenient form of test for a computer.

The author has done considerable searching for other favorable choices of  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $C$ ,  $D$  with the thought in mind that if the extraneous roots never coincided they might move away from the origin more slowly as  $|p|$  increased, than they do according to (11). However, all other choices tried were inferior in point of both stability and accuracy.

The choice of parameters made above seems optimum among choices restricted to constants independent of  $p$ . The potential advantage of a more elaborate procedure in which the matrix  $p$  is numerically computed at every step and  $Y$ ,  $A \dots$ ,  $D$  are made chosen functions of  $p$ , implying a nonlinear process tailored to the subject differential equation system, is an interesting topic for future investigation, for it might lead to faster (though less accurate) methods of solving some classes of equations.

The working equations of the method have now been determined completely and they are summarized in Appendix A, equations (A4).

The working equations having been determined, the precise connection with

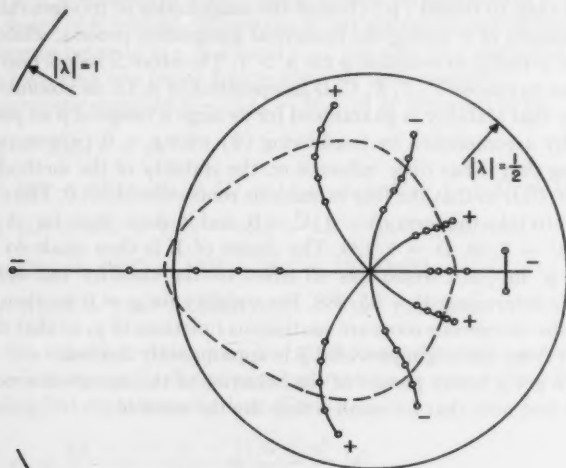


FIG. 1.—The extraneous roots of the characteristic equation as functions of  $p$  for real  $p$ , plotted in the complex  $\lambda$  plane. As  $p$  departs from zero these roots depart from the origin along the loci shown. Loci marked  $+$  correspond to positive  $p$  and loci marked  $-$  to negative  $p$ . Counting outward from the origin along each locus, the points plotted represent in order,  $|p| = 1/4, 1/2, 1/2, 1/2, 1$ . The real positive extraneous root coalesces with the principal root at  $p = -0.88$ , producing a conjugate pair. The dashed curve encloses all extraneous root values permitted by the interval control tests, which limit  $|p|$  to values  $\leq .38$ .



other methods can be deduced by ascertaining the equivalent quadrature formula for the method. This can be done by expressing the part  $h\{ \}$  of the first working equation in terms of past values  $f(x-h)$ ,  $f(x-2h)$ , etc., by repeated application of the working equations. We find that the equivalent quadrature formula is

$$(12) \quad y(x+h) - y(x) = \frac{h}{1440} \{ 475f(x+h) + 1427f(x) - 798f(x-h) \\ + 482f(x-2h) - 173f(x-3h) + 27f(x-4h) \}$$

which agrees exactly with the Adams formula of corresponding degree. By way of confirmation of this conclusion we observe that the characteristic equation for small variations in the Adams method coincides with (9) when the chosen values of the parameters are inserted into (9).

**5. Change of Interval.** We indicate how to perform the three useful changes of interval:  $h' = -h$ ,  $h' = \beta h$  and  $h' = \beta^{-1}h$  (where in binary computer operations  $\beta$  is preferably taken equal to 2):

	Reversal	Increase	Decrease	
	$-h$	$\beta h$	$\beta^{-1}h$	replaces $h$
	$y$	$y$	$y$	" $y$
	$f$	$f$	$f$	" $f$
(13)	$-a$	$\beta a$	$\beta^{-1}a$	" $a$
	$b$	$\beta^2 b$	$\beta^{-2} b$	" $b$
	$-c$	$\beta^3 c$	$\beta^{-3} c$	" $c$
	$d$	$\beta^4 d$	$\beta^{-4} d$	" $d$

The rules for changing  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ ,  $d$  are clear from (3).

The simplicity of the rules for changing the interval is evident here.

Every change of interval of any of the three types induces a disturbance in the system, but the disturbance affects mainly the higher derivatives and clears out in a few steps because of the choice of parameters. These transient phenomena will be described in more detail in the next following section.

**6. Behavior of  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ ,  $d$ .** A qualitative understanding of the behavior of the quantities constituting the method's "memory" is required in order correctly to design the interval control logic and the starting procedure.

We first describe the "normal" or steady behavior which prevails when no transients have been induced by interval change or  $f$ -discontinuity or otherwise, within the preceding 4 to 8 steps or so. Then the quantities  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ ,  $d$  "lag" behind the current value of  $x$ ,  $a$  a little,  $b$  more,  $c$  still more, and  $d$  most, in the sense that they equal the "true" higher derivatives of  $y$  evaluated at points  $x - \theta h$ , where  $0 < \theta \leq 2$ . This lagging behavior is related to, and is in fact a necessary consequence of stability. A close analogy exists between this and the "stable physically realizable filter" of electrical engineering theory, and likewise the causality discussions in physics. The indicated behavior may be established (and incidentally some formulas of later use for deriving the truncation error found) by assuming that a 7th degree polynomial  $y = P_7(x)$  satisfies the differential equation exactly and that  $f$ ,  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ ,  $d$  are corresponding polynomials of 6th  $\cdots$  2nd degree, and solving the working

equations (A4) for the coefficients by some rather lengthy algebra. The result is

$$\begin{aligned}
 (14) \quad a(x) &= \frac{h}{2!} y''(x) - 72 \frac{h^5}{6!} y^{VI}(x) + 840 \frac{h^6}{7!} y^{VII}(x) \\
 b(x) &= \frac{h^2}{3!} y'''(x) - 100 \frac{h^5}{6!} y^{VI}(x) + 1110 \frac{2}{3} \frac{h^6}{7!} y^{VII}(x) \\
 c(x) &= \frac{h^3}{4!} y^{IV}(x) - 52 \frac{1}{2} \frac{h^5}{6!} y^{VI}(x) + 525 \frac{h^6}{7!} y^{VII}(x) \\
 d(x) &= \frac{h^4}{5!} y^{V}(x) - 12 \frac{h^5}{6!} y^{VI}(x) + 91 \frac{h^6}{7!} y^{VII}(x).
 \end{aligned}$$

These formulas are then in error by  $O(h^7)$  for any general  $y$  which is differentiable sufficiently many times. The last of the four formulas shows that  $d(x) = \frac{h^4}{5!} y^{V}(x - 2h) + O(h^6)$ , so that  $d$  lags by very nearly two steps.

We may describe this "normal" behavior in another way, namely, by observing that the polynomial evaluated at  $x$  is always essentially the polynomial fitted to the values of  $y$  at  $x, x - h, x - 2h, x - 3h, x - 4h$ . The 5th derivative of this polynomial naturally agrees best with the 5th derivative of the true solution  $y$  at the mid-point of the fitting interval, which explains the last equation of (14). The close relation of our method to the Adams method also becomes clear from this point of view. When we advance from  $x$  to  $x + h$  the working equations in effect change the old polynomial fitted at  $x - 4h \cdots x$  into one fitted at  $x - 3h \cdots x + h$ . In the approximation that the 4th powers of the extraneous characteristic roots may be neglected, all disturbances clear out in precisely 4 steps, corresponding to the memory of the method having a "time-span" of just 4 steps. Thus, we have arranged *effectively* to keep and use what Adams actually keeps and uses, namely the last four previous ordinates, whereas actually we keep quantities much more suitable for interval modification.

As for "abnormal" behavior of the remembered quantities, the simplest important case of this occurs upon reversal. The quantities exhibit a hysteresis after reversal, most pronounced in the case of  $d(x)$  which has the most lag. The behavior of  $d$  in reversal is illustrated in Figure 2, which shows essentially that  $d$  stays quite strictly constant for four steps after a reversal, then abruptly resumes normal behavior. Since what was a backward-fitted polynomial before reversal becomes a forward-fitted polynomial after reversal, we may say that  $d$  and indeed the polynomial as a whole "freezes", remains the same and marks time until enough steps have been executed for it to become normal for the current point  $x$ , then behaves normally.

The other important type of abnormal behavior is the response to shock excitation. Shock excitation occurs severely in starting, when the normal  $a \cdots d$  are not known; mildly enough to be harmless in increasing or decreasing the interval, when the main terms but not the "lag" terms in (14) are correctly modified by the simple rules (13); and more or less severely when  $f$  has a discontinuity so that the change in the polynomial is large in one step. Here again  $d(x)$  shows the most violent behavior and its behavior in all shock-excited transients is essentially an oscillation lasting just four steps.

TABLE 1

$x$	$y$	$f$	$24a$	$72b$	$48c$	$120d$
$x_0$	0	0	0	0	0	0
$x_0 + h$	$\left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{245}{1440}\right)h\Delta$	$\Delta$	$25\Delta$	$35\Delta$	$5\Delta$	$\Delta$
$x_0 + 2h$	$\left(\frac{3}{2} + \frac{217}{1440}\right)h\Delta$	$\Delta$	$-23\Delta$	$-69\Delta$	$-13\Delta$	$-3\Delta$
$x_0 + 3h$	$\left(\frac{5}{2} - \frac{119}{1440}\right)h\Delta$	$\Delta$	$+13\Delta$	$+45\Delta$	$11\Delta$	$3\Delta$
$x_0 + 4h$	$\left(\frac{7}{2} + \frac{27}{1440}\right)h\Delta$	$\Delta$	$-3\Delta$	$-11\Delta$	$-3\Delta$	$-\Delta$
$x_0 + 5h$	$\frac{9}{2}h\Delta$	$\Delta$	0	0	0	0

In order to become familiar with the detailed behavior of such a transient, we treat a simple case which approximates the general case of an isolated discontinuity of  $f$  with finite jump: Let  $y = f = 0$  for  $x \leq x_0$  and assume that  $a \cdots d$  have their normal values of zero for  $x \leq x_0$ . Let  $f \equiv \Delta = \text{constant}$  for  $x > x_0$  and apply the working equations (14) five times in succession and Table 1 results.

Evidently  $\frac{2!}{h}a$ ,  $\frac{3!}{h^2}b$ ,  $\frac{4!}{h^3}c$  and  $\frac{5!}{h^4}d$  are behaving like numerical approximations to the " $\delta$ -function" of  $x$  and its first, second and third derivatives respectively. Meanwhile the transient in  $y$ , represented by the terms with denominator 1440, is a decreasing oscillation also lasting just four steps, and the ultimate value of  $y$  is exactly what one would get by connecting the last point sampled at which  $f = 0$  with the first point sampled at which  $f = \Delta$  by a straight line segment. This essentially best performance in integrating across a discontinuity is unique to our choice of parameters. A reasonable upper bound for the magnitude of the error in  $y$  due to such a discontinuity is  $\frac{1}{2} |h\Delta|$  where  $\Delta$  is the jump in  $f$ . One can hardly do better without sampling in between these two points, i.e. decreasing  $h$ ; but by controlling  $h$  one can bound this error.

**7. Estimation of Errors.** In discussing errors in the solution  $y(x)$  we must distinguish between the error present at the beginning of an elementary step and the error contributed by the execution of that step. The error present at the beginning of a step, sometimes called inherited error, is the net result of all the errors contributed by all the previous steps, each modified according to the action of the differential equation between the point of origin  $x'$  of the error and the current point  $x$ . Letting  $E(x')$  represent the error contributed by a step of length  $h$  taken at  $x'$ , we can write for the inherited error at  $x$  if the integration began at  $x_0$ :

$$(15) \quad E_i(x) = \sum_{x'=x_0}^x E(x') \prod_{x'=x'}^x \lambda_0(x'')$$

where  $\lambda_0 \cong e^p$  is the principal root (10). The sum involves the summand once for every elementary step taken and similarly the product. Equation (15) illuminates the relation between inherited error and error contributed by an individual step.

The product in (15) may also be written in adequate approximation as:

$$(16) \quad \prod_{x'=x}^x \lambda_0(x'') = \exp \left\{ \int_x^x \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}(x'') dx'' \right\}$$

which shows that the product is a property of the differential equation, independent of integration method and of interval choice. It is clear then that although by careful design of the method and choice of interval we may be able to reduce  $E(x')$  down to about half the least count in the register (but no further because of inevitable rounding), nevertheless such measures have no effect on (16). Consequently if  $\Lambda$  is the largest eigenvalue of the matrix (16) the error at the conclusion of the integration will be in general at least about  $\frac{1}{2} |\Lambda|$  times the least count. The number of correct significant digits may at most be preserved through the calculation if the magnitude of the solution increases by  $\Lambda$  or more; if not, the significance (i.e. the number of correct significant digits) will decrease. If a problem has  $\Lambda > \beta^L$ , where  $L$  is the number of base  $\beta$  digits in the register, then it is useless to attempt the problem at all by fixed point arithmetic, for there will be no correct significant digits left at the end of the calculation. Floating point could help if the magnitude of the solution increases meantime; if not, nothing will help except increased register length.

We have dwelt on the above points because they show that the best that can be done with any method is approximately to preserve the number of correct significant digits in the solution, and this essentially defines a best or optimum method. Some of the test examples exhibited in Section 10 below show nearly complete preservation of significance through as many as  $10^6$  steps and with  $\Lambda$  as large as  $10^6$  or so.

Turning now to discussion of  $E(x)$ , we assert that the contributions to  $E(x)$  are: a) truncation error incurred by terminating the formulas (A1) to (A5) with a given power of  $h$ ; b) discontinuity error incurred in integrating past a discontinuity of  $f$  (cf. Section 6); c) iteration error resulting from incomplete iterative solution of the implicit equations for  $y(x+h)$ ; and d) roundoff error resulting from using registers of finite length to perform the arithmetic.

The truncation error may be found by making the same assumptions  $y = P_7(x)$  etc. as were made in deriving equations (14) and calculating  $y(x+h) - P_7(x+h) - y(x) + P_7(x)$ , using the first and second working equations and (14). We find that the truncation part of  $E$ , which we call  $E_t$ , is given by:

$$(17) \quad E_t(x+h/2) = 72 \frac{h^7}{7!} y^{(7)}(x) + O(h^8).$$

It is interesting to note that the truncation error is closely related to the principal root of the stability matrix. In fact, if we replace  $p$  arbitrarily by the operator  $h \frac{d}{dx}$ , (because the proof that  $p$  is precisely equivalent to  $h \frac{d}{dx}$  is not apparent), then  $e^p$  becomes the "true" displacement operator  $e^{h(d/dx)}$  and  $\lambda_0(p)$  becomes the approximate displacement operator of the method. Thus the difference  $\lambda_0(p) - e^p$  with  $p$  replaced by  $h \frac{d}{dx}$ , and applied to  $y(x)$ , would seem to yield the truncation error. The term in  $h^8$  in the truncation error was determined by exploiting this relationship,

yielding:

$$(18) \quad E_i(x + h/2) = 72 \frac{h^7}{7!} y^{vii}(x) - 440 \frac{h^8}{8!} y^{viii}(x) + O(h^9)$$

The discontinuity error, called  $E_d$ , is bounded by the inequality

$$(19) \quad |E_d(x)| \leq \frac{1}{2} |h(f(x_+) - f(x_-))|$$

as we saw in Section 6.

The iteration error, called  $E_i$ , depends on how we solve the implicit equation system, and we choose to solve it by doing just two iterations, or more precisely: We calculate a first trial value  $y^{(1)}(x + h)$  from equation (1) of (A4) with the [ ] term left off (the "predicted"  $y(x + h)$  in Milne's terminology); calculate  $f^{(1)}(x + h) = f(x + h, y^{(1)}(x + h))$  and insert it on the right of the complete equation (1) of (A4) to give an improved  $y^{(2)}(x + h)$ ; and repeat the procedure just once more, so that by definition in this method the final values of  $y(x + h)$  and  $f(x + h)$  are  $y^{(3)}(x + h)$ , respectively  $f(x + h, y^{(3)}(x + h))$ . The reasons for choosing so are that  $f$  need be calculated only twice, that the convergence of the iterative procedure and the (related) bounds on  $p$  can be estimated from two iterations but not from less than two, and that the iteration error is sufficiently small. For the special case  $n = 1$  (a single first-order differential equation) one can do better by solving the implicit system by interpolative methods with the same number of computations of the derivative; for general  $n$ , however, one would have to compute the derivatives  $2n$  times at least in order to apply interpolative methods, which we regard as uneconomical. The convergence is determined by the equation

$$(20) \quad y^{(3)} - y^{(2)} = Yp(y^{(2)} - y^{(1)}); \quad Y = \frac{95}{288}$$

and the "iteration error" in  $y(x + h)$  by

$$(21) \quad E_i = y^{(3)} - y^{(\infty)} = (Yp)^2(y^{(1)} - y^{(\infty)}) \cong -Y^3 p^2 h^6 y^{vii}(x)$$

which is proportional to  $h^6$  with a small coefficient so long as  $|Yp| \leq \frac{1}{2}$  as we shall require, and is therefore overshadowed in general by the truncation error. Equations (20) and (21) follow from iterative treatment of equation 1 of (A4).

The roundoff error  $E_r$ , finally, is determined by the care with which both the computation of derivatives and the computations of (A4) are done, and with sufficient care can be as small as about  $\frac{1}{2}$  the least count in the effective register used and approximately statistically independent from step to step. The author has found it best to keep  $\log_2(|h|^{-1})$  extra "guard" digits in  $y$ , above and beyond the number kept in  $f, a, \dots, d$ , in order to minimize the accumulation of roundoff errors in  $y$  when the number of elementary steps is large.

**8. Automatic Interval Control Logic.** In order to describe the interval control we must first outline the 3 stages in which a step  $x \rightarrow x + h$  is performed. Stage 1 consists of "predicting" all six quantities  $y, f, \dots, d$  at  $x + h$ , i.e. applying equations (A4) without the [ ] terms, using a tentative value of  $h$ . The first tentative value of  $h$  actually tried is the value which was accepted in the last previous step or the next larger value if the conditions (given below) for increasing  $h$  were fulfilled. Note that Stage 1 is exactly reversible in a digital machine, so that if  $h$  later turns out to

be wrong the beginning values of  $y \cdots d$  can be exactly recovered without the need for additional registers for saving them. Stage 2 consists of solving the implicit equation system for  $y(x+h)$  and  $f(x+h)$  by iterating twice as explained in the preceding section. This stage is not exactly reversible and  $2n$  registers are therefore provided for saving the beginning values of  $y$  and  $f$ . At the conclusion of Stage 2 enough information has been developed to decide whether the interval tentatively being used is small enough; if it turns out to be not small enough the beginning values of  $y \cdots d$  are recovered, the interval is reduced (by a factor  $\beta^{-1} = \frac{1}{2}$  in a binary computer) and Stage 1 is again entered. If the tentative interval is found adequate we proceed to Stage 3, which consists of "correcting"  $a, b, c, d$  by adding the [ ] terms.

Two tests are made at the conclusion of Stage 2 and failure of either signifies that  $h$  is too large; the two tests are respectively

$$(22a) \quad |y_i^{(2)} - y_i^{(1)}|_{\max} \leq \frac{1}{2} |y_i^{(2)} - y_i^{(1)}|_{\max}$$

and

$$(22b) \quad |f_i(x+h) - f_i^p|_{\max} \leq \beta^{-e} |h|$$

where  $e$  is a specifiable positive integer and "max" means the largest of the  $n$  components  $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$ . It is clear that these tests are first possible at the end of Stage 2, since they involve quantities developed only in that stage. While the tests are being made it is also determined whether both tests are "over-satisfied", i.e. so well satisfied that the next larger  $h$  would likely also satisfy them, and if so the interval may be tentatively increased for the next following step.

Satisfying test (22a) insures that the largest eigenvalue of  $p$  does not exceed 0.38 in magnitude (cf. equation (20)) and, therefore, that the stability is good (cf. Figure 1) and also that the iteration error is small enough to be overshadowed by the truncation error (cf. equation (21)). The test is not formulated in the ideal way, which would be to require the Euclidean norm of the difference vector to decrease by  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; instead we require that the largest component of the difference vector decrease by at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ , which is equally effective in insuring convergence, works for any order  $n$ , and requires less computation and less registers.

Satisfying test (22b) then has the effect of roughly bounding the truncation error and the discontinuity error in such a way that the accumulated error in integrating a standard distance  $\Delta x$  (which we take equal to 1) is independent of the elementary step-lengths used and about equal to  $\beta^{-e}$ . In effect, instead of having to specify the elementary step-lengths to be used, the programmer tells the computer he wants the  $e$ th digit in  $y$  to be correct after integrating a unit distance along the  $x$  axis and the computer is expected to choose the elementary intervals to achieve this result most economically. Note, however, that in this connection the discussion of preservation of significance for unstable equations given at the beginning of Section 7 must be kept in mind.

Test (22b) is derived from equation (17) by the following rough argument. We divide the interval  $(x_0, x_0 + 1)$  into subintervals in such a way that within each subinterval  $h$  is constant. Then summing (17) over the  $k$ th subinterval gives:

$$(23) \quad \mathcal{E}_k \equiv \sum_{x=x_k}^{x_{k+1}} E_t(x) \cong \frac{h^e}{70} \int_{x_k}^{x_{k+1}} y^{VII} dx \cong \frac{h^e}{70} (y_{k+1}^{VI} - y_k^{VI})$$



Now the computation provides an estimate of  $h^6 y^{VI}$ , namely,  $h[f(x+h) - f'']$ , as may be deduced from the 6th equation of (A4). We use this estimate to bound  $h^6 y^{VI}$  for all  $x$  by requiring satisfaction of test (22b) in every elementary step. Thus  $h^6 |y^{VI}| \leq \beta^{-e}$  and the accumulated error is, roughly speaking, bounded by

$$(24) \quad \left| \sum_k \varepsilon_k \right| \leq \frac{\text{no. of subintervals}}{70} \cdot \beta^{-e}$$

which is not likely to be much greater than  $\beta^{-e}$ . We see also that the general effect of bounding  $h^6 y^{VI}$  is to cause each part of the total integration interval to contribute to the error in proportion to its length, which tends to minimize the total number of steps to achieve a given accumulated error. The argument is necessarily somewhat crude, for we cannot do what one would ideally like to do, namely, bound  $h^6 y^{VI}$ , because there is no estimate of it available (without increasing the degree of the method). Test (22b) also bounds the discontinuity error, equation (19), for a discontinuity if  $f$  clearly appears directly in  $[f - f'']$ , so that bounding  $h[f - f'']$  just bounds (19).

In addition to availability of an estimate there is a further practical reason for formulating test (22b) in just the way shown, at least in a fixed point arithmetic operation, namely, that it permits the widest possible range of choices of  $h$  without either member of the inequality falling outside register range. If one wants to integrate across large discontinuities of  $f$  and still be free to demand accuracy of the order of the least count, it is clear from (19) that  $h$  must be reducible to or near the least count; on the other hand, for maximum size steps when  $f$  varies slowly and smoothly  $h$  must be increasable to or near the greatest count of the register. In practice the author has had the interval vary all the way from  $2^{-2}$  to  $2^{-30}$  in a 39 binary digit machine.

In the main then, the interval is selected by requiring it to be the largest interval satisfying both tests (22a) and (22b). However, four minor modifications of this basic rule are introduced in order to improve the usefulness and efficiency of the method and the smoothness of the automatic interval control, as follows:

Since the programmer cannot predict what intervals will be used he is given the privilege of specifying a maximum interval  $h_0$ , so that he has assurance that the solution will be available at least at the points  $x_0 + (\text{integer})h_0$ . The automatic interval control then includes a feature preventing an increase in the interval whenever such increase would result in skipping over one of the above points  $x_0 + (\text{integer})h_0$ .

Next, when any considerable amplitude of shock excitation has occurred it seems best, judging from Table 1, to choose the interval at the onset of the shock, then leave it unchanged until the transient due to the shock has subsided. In fact, if the interval is changed while the strong transient is still present this interval change itself results in a new shock excitation, and the interval control tends to become erratic in the sense that the interval is reduced too much and for too long, a phenomenon which the author has observed experimentally. The interval control itself contains feedback loops, we may say, which can cause erratic behavior, although not genuine instability because the computer takes refuge in *reducing* the interval in response to any uncomfortably large disturbance. The main rule, if not modified, leads to just such behavior because, as we see from the last column of Table 1

the change in  $d$  is 4 to 6 times greater in steps subsequent to the first step after onset of the disturbance than in the first. To avoid this misbehavior the computer is programmed to recognize the characteristic  $\Delta, -4\Delta, +6\Delta, -4\Delta \dots$  pattern and to leave the interval unchanged on the 2nd, 3rd and 4th steps provided they conform to this pattern within certain tolerances. This effectively prevents the interval control from interfering with the expeditious elimination of transients and results in preserving the ideal accuracy and speed represented by Table 1.

Another form of undesirable interference from interval control occurs in connection with reversal. Suppose that reversal has just occurred and that test (22b) is dominant in determining the interval, as it often will be. From Figure 2 we see that just after reversal  $d$  stays constant for 4 steps. This means that (22b) will be oversatisfied and the interval will be increased, whereas it should clearly not be increased since we are retracing steps for which the interval was presumably already correctly chosen earlier. The subsequent behavior would involve an unusually large shock when the "slack" in  $d$  is eventually "taken up" and an unnecessarily large interval decrease, again a phenomenon the author has observed in practice. The remedy for this misbehavior is simple: we program in a rule preventing interval increase for the first four steps after any reversal.

Finally a rather interesting type of misbehavior can occur when  $f$  tends toward a constant or indeed toward any 4th degree polynomial after an earlier more violent behavior which required a small interval. In these circumstances we want and expect the interval to increase rapidly, but if the parameter  $\beta^{-e}$  of test (22b) is very small, say only a few times the least count, then such increase may be prevented entirely by persistent roundoff noise in the "remembered" quantities. If  $f$  tends asymptotically to a 4th degree polynomial  $d$  should tend to a constant and  $[f(x+h) - f^p]$  should tend to 0. What happens then is that so long as roundoff noise persists either (22b) is barely satisfied and the interval is not increased, or if (22b) is oversatisfied and an interval increase is attempted the roundoff noise in  $d$  is magnified by a factor  $\beta^4$  according to (13) and causes test (22b) to fail on the next step. Now, unless special measures are taken, the roundoff noise can indeed persist and prevent interval increase indefinitely. Thus we may get into (and the author has actually got into) the absurd situation of taking 4000 steps to integrate  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$  from  $x = \frac{1}{2}$  to  $x = 1$  (provided  $f$  was non-zero for  $x < \frac{1}{2}$ ). The remedy for this mis-

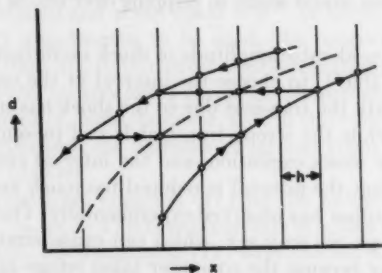


FIG. 2.—Hysteresis behavior of the "remembered" quantity  $d$ . The dashed curve is the true value of  $d(x)$ ; the solid curves show the behavior of  $d$  in the computation.



behavior is not modification of the rules for interval choice, but a peculiar, carefully chosen rounding procedure for the multiplications by  $A, \dots, D$  involved in the working equations so as to guarantee that roundoff noise will disappear in a finite (and minimum) number of steps just as other transients must and do because of the stability. The discussion of choice of rounding is rather long and is also of interest for other iterative procedures in numerical analysis, therefore, it is given separately in Appendix C.

The main rule amended by the four modifications just described provides a stable, non-erratic and generally reasonable behavior of the interval size in all cases which have been investigated, and the cases investigated were purposely chosen extremes in which the interval had to vary rapidly and widely. The interval still does not increase as fast when it should increase as it decreases when it should decrease, but this is hardly avoidable since both the finite rate of clearing of transients and the requirement of not skipping over the points  $x_0 + (\text{integer})h$  act to delay interval increase.

If, when  $h$  has been reduced to the least count, test (22b) still fails, a programmed stop is encountered. Almost any major malfunction of program such as overflow in the computation of derivatives or elsewhere leads quite immediately to this programmed stop because of the extreme sensitivity of test (22b).

**9. Automatic Starting.** The essential idea which makes automatic starting feasible is that if we set off with entirely abnormal values of  $a, b, c, d$ , say putting 0 for each of them in the absence of any evidence as to their normal initial values, then upon integrating a few steps they will assume approximately their normal values if the stability is sufficiently good. Such a method of starting has the advantage of using mostly the normal integrating program, which has to be supplied in any case, requires very little extra programming of special nature, is of use only during starting. Since a modern computer can execute at least about one step per second in even rather complicated differential equation problems, the start can be accomplished blunder-free and accurately in a matter of seconds or at most minutes.

Several complications must be dealt with in providing a satisfactory automatic start: the proper interval for the first step forward from  $x_0$  is not known in advance any more than are  $a, b, c, d$ . There is a certain degree of incompatibility between automatic starting and interval changing since the starting essentially involves eliminating a very large transient and, as we saw in the preceding section, changing the interval during a large transient can lead to erratic interval behavior. In any case, application of test (22b) during the first few steps of the starting process would be meaningless since the test was derived on the assumption that  $a \dots d$  had nearly normal values; this is illustrated by the fact that when  $a, b, c, d$  are zero the quantity  $[f(x+h) - f^*]$  is  $O(h)$ , not  $O(h^5)$  as it normally is. Finally, although one would ideally like to use points to the left of  $x_0$  for starting, corresponding to fitting a polynomial to the left of  $x_0$  and thus obtaining what we have called normally lagging values of  $a(x_0) \dots d(x_0)$ , this cannot be done because it would imply that  $f$  is defined to the left of  $x_0$ , as it may not be.

The detailed schedule of the starting procedure will now be described and in the process the way in which the complications listed above are dealt with will become clear. The overall objective of the starting procedure is to fit a 5th degree poly-

nomial for  $y$  to the points  $x_0, x_0 + h/2, x_0 + h, x_0 + 3h/2, x_0 + 2h$ , thus determining  $a(x_0), b(x_0) \dots d(x_0)$ , where  $h$  is the correct interval (also to be determined) for the first step  $x_0 \rightarrow x_0 + h$ .

First we set the initial values  $y(x_0) = y^0$  aside for safekeeping, set  $a \dots d$  equal to zero and do a tentative step forward  $x_0 \rightarrow x_0 + h_0$ , where  $h_0$  is the maximum interval permitted. Test (22a) (but not (22b)) may now be applied since its operation is essentially independent of whether  $a \dots d$  have their normal values. If (22a) fails the interval is reduced, the beginning values at  $x_0$  are recovered and a shorter tentative step forward from  $x_0$  is taken, the program used here being just the same as in normal integration. This process continues until an  $h$  has been found which satisfies (22a).

When (22a) has been satisfied three more steps forward are taken, followed by a reversal and four steps back to  $x_0$ , all eight steps being taken at a constant interval. The reason for taking just four steps either way is that it provides just enough information to determine a 5th-degree polynomial.

We are now back at  $x_0$  with a value of  $y$  somewhat in error but with first approximations for  $a \dots d$  which are already good to a fraction of a percent because of the high degree of stability of the method. The correct value of  $y(x_0)$  is reinserted, the sense of integration again changed to forward and another four steps forward and four steps back to  $x_0$  are taken, all at the same constant interval.

During the last backward step listed (the 16th step of the starting process) test (22b) is activated, for now the quantities  $a \dots d$  are so nearly normal that this test is significant. Test (22b) must be made neither too early during the starting process, for then  $[f(x+h) - f^p]$  is not yet  $O(h^5)$ ; nor too late, for as the process of integrating four steps back and forth is continued,  $[f(x+h) - f^p]$  tends to zero in any case (refer to the hysteresis behavior of  $d$  described in Section 6). Thus there is a sort of psychological moment for doing test (22b) during the starting process. The author has found by "experimental mathematics" that  $[f - f^p]$  is 2 to 3 times larger on the 16th starting step, for all equations and all  $h$ 's, than it is in the ultimate normal integration process. Thus, applying the test at this point results in a slightly conservative initial choice of  $h$ .

If (22b) is not satisfied the interval is reduced and we go back to the very beginning of the starting process. If (22b) is satisfied,  $y^0$  is reinserted, the sense of integration is changed to forward and the starting process may be considered almost completed. In fact, for all cases except those with very high accuracy requirements and very unstable equations the above process provides a satisfactory start. In the exceptional cases one can do a little better, typically a factor of six in the initial truncation error, by extending the starting schedule to include four more steps forward and four back at half the interval eventually to be used (making 24 starting steps in all after both tests are satisfied) and we actually take these extra eight steps in order to be quite sure that errors attributable to starting are less than the normal running truncation error. More precisely, after test (22b) is satisfied during the 16th starting step, we reinsert  $y^0$ , change the sense to forward, halve  $h$ , integrate forward four steps, reverse, integrate back four steps to  $x_0$ , reinsert  $y^0$ , change the sense to forward, double  $h$  and now regard the starting process as complete.

The chief effect of performing the last eight starting steps at a reduced interval is to reduce the amount of lead in  $a, b, c, d$ , which is beneficial because they should

lag, as they would if we had used a backward fitted polynomial. In any event, the truncation error in the first step after starting as above is less than normal.

Note that we have avoided ill effects due to changing interval during a transient by insisting that if any starting step at all is taken with a given interval  $h$ , at least eight are taken without changing  $h$ .

The transients during the early stages of the starting process are often large enough to cause overflow of the computer registers, and it is interesting to observe that such overflow will do no harm, for test (22b) is a very sensitive test and will almost certainly be violated if there are any previously occurring overflow errors. When this test is violated the computer simply discards all its previous computations, including any overflow errors, and starts afresh with reduced interval. The author has observed this effect many times, always without ultimate consequences. Persistent overflow caused by incorrect scaling of  $x$ ,  $y$  or  $f$  is of course another matter, but one which comes to light very quickly in the form of the programmed stop mentioned earlier.

**10. Test Problems Done by This Method.** The differential equation problems used to develop the program and to rectify programming errors were those for the sine function and the exponential function. The normal truncation error for these "well-behaved" problems was found to agree with (18).

A test problem to exercise the automatic variable interval feature thoroughly and to verify the behavior for discontinuous  $f$  was then devised as follows:

$$(25) \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } |x - \frac{1}{2}| \geq 2^{-31} \\ 2^5 & \text{for } |x - \frac{1}{2}| < 2^{-31} \end{cases}$$

to be integrated from 0 to 1 with  $h_0$  specified as  $2^{-8}$  and  $\beta^{-1}$  specified as  $2^{-34}$ . This involves having the computer search the  $x$ -axis efficiently for an extremely narrow region in which  $f \neq 0$ , finding the area under the curve in this narrow region very

TABLE 2

Steps	$h$	$x$	$y \cdot 2^{20}$	"Correct" $y \cdot 2^{20}$
0	$2^{-8}$	0	0	0
157	$2^{-38}$	$1/2 - 2^{-31}$	0	0
169	$2^{-32}$	$1/2$	.015 564	.015 564
176	$2^{-38}$	$1/2 + 2^{-31}$	.031 149	.031 128
370	$2^{-8}$	1	.031 128	.031 128

TABLE 3

Steps	$h$	$x$	$y \cdot 2^{20}$	Error
0	$2^{-8}$	$-1/2$	0	
202	$2^{-31}$	$-2^{-30}$	.098 177	.000 002
214	$2^{-36}$	0	.196 352	.000 003
227	$2^{-32}$	$2^{-30}$	.294 527	.000 003
505	$2^{-8}$	$1/2$	.392 700	.000 001

accurately and then searching the rest of the  $x$ -interval at high speed again. The performance on problem (25) is shown in Table 2.

The "correct"  $y$  means the exact area of the figure obtained by joining the consecutive pair of points sampled, with  $h = 2^{-30}$ , at which  $f$  changes, by a straight line. The interval actually increased 64-fold temporarily between corner and center of the curve. The somewhat slower recovery of the interval on the increasing-interval side is exhibited in the difference between 194 steps from  $x = 1/2 + 2^{-31}$  to  $x = 1$  and 157 steps from  $x = 0$  to  $x = 1/2 - 2^{-31}$ . The recovery of the interval to  $h_0 = 2^{-8}$  at all is evidence that roundoff noise does not persist in the "remembered" quantities.

A test problem similar to the above with a very narrow but smooth analytic curve was also treated:

$$(26) \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = 2^7 \frac{(2^{-30})^2}{x^2 + (2^{-30})^2}$$

to be integrated from  $x = -1/2$  to  $x = +1/2$  with  $h_0$  specified as  $2^{-8}$  and  $\beta^{-e}$  specified as  $2^{-32}$ . The result of this computation is given in Table 3.

The interval evidently did not have to decrease so much in this case because of the smoother curve to be integrated. The same comments in regard to increasing  $h$  apply here as in the previous example. The accumulated error is much less than  $2^{-23}$  because of the simple symmetrical character of the curve being integrated.

Next, a typical unstable differential equation was treated:

$$(27) \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{20y}{x}; \quad y^3 = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{at} \quad x_0 = \frac{1}{2}$$

to be integrated from  $x = 1/2$  to  $x = 1$  with  $h_0 = 2^{-4}$  and  $\beta^{-e} = 2^{-25}$ . Results are given in Table 4.

This illustrates the quality of the starting process in keeping the early truncation error small, a very important consideration in this case because such early errors are ultimately magnified one millionfold. Six significant decimals are preserved correct through 63 steps, in each of which the solution increases by 25 per cent on the average. The final error exceeds  $2^{-25}$  because significance cannot increase.

Each of the above tests required only 3 to 15 seconds of computer time, and some sort of longer test seemed appropriate. As such the author chose Bessel's differential equation of order 16, and in particular, to find  $J_{16}(z)$  by integrating from  $z = 6$  to  $z \cong 6000$ . In this range the function begins very small, increases monotonically and rapidly over 200,000-fold, and then makes almost 1000 complete oscillations. We put  $z = 2^{13}x$  and  $h_0 = 2^{-13}$  and  $\beta^{-e} = 2^{-23}$  and  $2^{-28}$  respectively, for two tests. Tables 5 and 6 show the results of this computation.

TABLE 4

Steps	$x$	$y$	Error
0	.50	.000 000 476 837	
1	.507 812 5	.000 000 650 187	.011
63	1.0	.500 000 546 694	.000 000 55

TABLE 5  
( $\beta^{-e} = 2^{-23}$ )

Steps	$z$	$J_{10}(z)$	Error	$J'_{10}(z)$	Error
0	6.0	.0 <sup>5</sup> 1 201 950		.0 <sup>2</sup> 986 480	
1	6.125	.0 <sup>5</sup> 1 633 713	.0 <sup>11</sup> 1	.0 <sup>3</sup> 963 765	.0 <sup>11</sup> 1
77	16.0	.177 453 370	.0 <sup>0</sup> 177	.062 487 955	.0 <sup>0</sup> 066
93	18.0	.261 082 210	.0 <sup>0</sup> 266	.003 519 524	.0 <sup>0</sup> 005
109	20.0	.145 179 990	.0 <sup>0</sup> 150	.116 956 059	-.0 <sup>0</sup> 118
49 005	6132.0	.004 126 972	-.0 <sup>3</sup> 498	.009 311 583	
49 021	6134.0	.006 748 858	-.0 <sup>0</sup> 809	-.007 627 018	
49 037	6136.0	-.009 741 657	.0 <sup>4</sup> 174	-.002 961 758	
49 053	6138.0	.001 359 819	-.0 <sup>2</sup> 666	.010 089 144	

TABLE 6  
( $\beta^{-e} = 2^{-28}$ )

Steps	$z$	$J_{10}(z)$	Error	$J'_{10}(z)$	Error
0	6.0	.0 <sup>5</sup> 1 201 950		.0 <sup>2</sup> 986 480	
1	6.125	.0 <sup>5</sup> 1 633 713	.0 <sup>11</sup> 1	.0 <sup>3</sup> 963 765	.0 <sup>11</sup> 1
99	16.0	.177 453 297	.0 <sup>0</sup> 104	.062 487 925	.0 <sup>0</sup> 036
126	18.0	.261 082 096	.0 <sup>0</sup> 152	.003 519 520	.0 <sup>0</sup> 001
156	20.0	.145 179 923	.0 <sup>0</sup> 083	-.116 956 010	-.0 <sup>0</sup> 069
98 709	6132.0	.004 130 418	-.0 <sup>0</sup> 052	.009 314 069	
98 741	6134.0	.006 749 685	.0 <sup>0</sup> 018	-.007 631 186	
98 773	6136.0	-.009 745 792	.0 <sup>0</sup> 039	-.002 960 774	
98 805	6138.0	.001 362 434	-.0 <sup>0</sup> 051	.010 092 495	

Some of the properties of the automatic interval control are well illustrated by these two tables. In spite of our asking for less than full register accuracy, the computer starts accurately enough and with a small enough interval in both cases so that the initial truncation error is half the least count, for it recognizes via test (22a) that early errors may be magnified by the instability of the differential equation itself. The ultimate error is somewhat but not much larger than asked for, as it must be expected to be because of significance considerations. The interval is halved over most of the range and the error drops by just about  $2^{-6}$  as between Table 5 and Table 6 (due allowance being made for the change of phase of the error between the two calculations). In the calculation of Table 6 we end up with almost as many correct significant figures as were given initially. A further increase in  $e$  (and in computing time) would presumably improve the preservation of significance a little more.

We emphasize that the above treatment of the Bessel equation is not claimed to be a good way of calculating Bessel functions, but was chosen purposely to illustrate how the method handles a rather "ill-behaved" problem.

**Appendix A.** The working formulas and truncation errors for degrees  $m = 2$  through 6 are collected here.

$m = 2$

$$\begin{aligned} y(x+h) &= y(x) + h[f(x) + a(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p]] \\ (A1) \quad f^p &= f(x) + 2a(x) \\ a(x+h) &= a(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \end{aligned}$$

$$E_t = 1 \cdot \frac{h^4}{4!} y^{IV}$$

$m = 3$

$$\begin{aligned} y(x+h) &= y(x) + h[f(x) + a(x) + b(x) + \frac{1}{6}h[f(x+h) - f^p]] \\ f^p &= f(x) + 2a(x) + 3b(x) \\ (A2) \quad a(x+h) &= a(x) + 3b(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ b(x+h) &= b(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \end{aligned}$$

$$E_t = (25/6) \frac{h^5}{5!} y^V$$

$m = 4$

$$\begin{aligned} y(x+h) &= y(x) + h[f(x) + a(x) + b(x) + c(x) + \frac{1}{24}h^2[f(x+h) - f^p]] \\ f^p &= f(x) + 2a(x) + 3b(x) + 4c(x) \\ (A3) \quad a(x+h) &= a(x) + 3b(x) + 6c(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ b(x+h) &= b(x) + 4c(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ c(x+h) &= c(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \end{aligned}$$

$$E_t = (27/2) \frac{h^6}{6!} y^{VI}$$

$m = 5$

$$\begin{aligned} y(x+h) &= y(x) + h[f(x) + a(x) + b(x) + c(x) + d(x) + \frac{1}{120}h^3[f(x+h) - f^p]] \\ f^p &= f(x) + 2a(x) + 3b(x) + 4c(x) + 5d(x) \\ a(x+h) &= a(x) + 3b(x) + 6c(x) + 10d(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ (A4) \quad b(x+h) &= b(x) + 4c(x) + 10d(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ c(x+h) &= c(x) + 5d(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ d(x+h) &= d(x) + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \end{aligned}$$

$$E_t = (863/12) \frac{h^7}{7!} y^{VII}$$

$m = 6$

$$\begin{aligned} y(x+h) &= y(x) \\ &\quad + h[f(x) + a(x) + b(x) + c(x) + d(x) + e(x) \\ &\quad \quad \quad + \frac{1}{720}h^4[f(x+h) - f^p]] \\ f^p &= f(x) + 2a(x) + 3b(x) + 4c(x) + 5d(x) + 6e(x) \\ a(x+h) &= a(x) + 3b(x) + 6c(x) + 10d(x) + 15e(x) \\ &\quad \quad \quad + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ (A5) \quad b(x+h) &= b(x) + 4c(x) + 10d(x) + 20e(x) \\ &\quad \quad \quad + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ c(x+h) &= c(x) + 5d(x) + 15e(x) \\ &\quad \quad \quad + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \\ d(x+h) &= d(x) + 6e(x) \\ &\quad \quad \quad + \frac{1}{2}h[f(x+h) - f^p] \end{aligned}$$



$$e(x+h) =$$

$$e(x) + \tau h [f(x+h) - f^*]$$

$$E_t = 513 \frac{h^5}{8!} y^{VIII}$$

**Appendix B.** The flow chart (Figure 3) presented here is probably in terms which are general enough to apply to most stored-program computers. As shown, it pro-

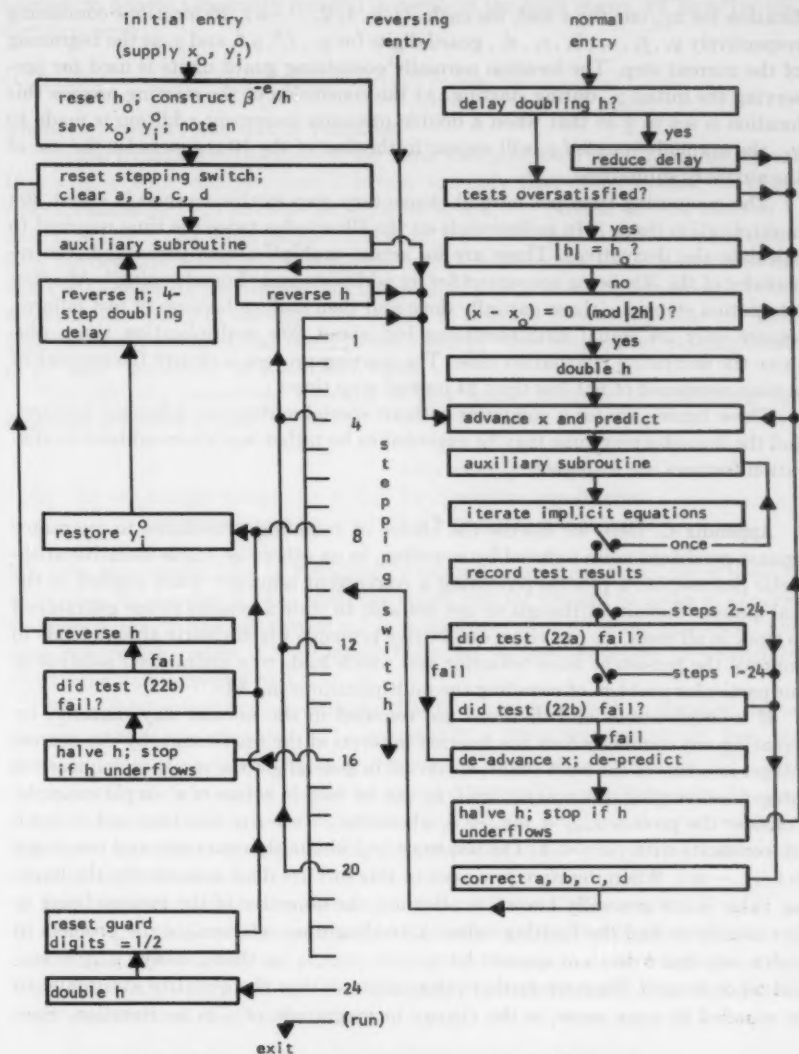


FIG. 3.—Flow Chart for one elementary step of integration.



vides for one elementary step of integration per entry into the routine, so that a master program can supervise the general course of the computation with complete flexibility. It also appeals to an "auxiliary subroutine" (closed) to calculate  $f(x, y)$  given  $x$  and  $y$ , for complete flexibility as to what system of differential equations is being treated. The parameters which must be supplied are: the order  $n$ , the location of the auxiliary subroutine  $h_0$ , the accuracy parameter  $e$ , and the location of a working storage of  $2 + 10n$  memory locations. The working storage contains a location for  $x_0$ , one for  $x$  and, for each  $i (i = 1, 2, \dots, n)$ , 10 locations containing respectively  $y_i, f_i, a_i, b_i, c_i, d_i$ , guard digits for  $y_i, f_i^p, y_i^p$ , and  $y_i$  at the beginning of the current step. The location normally containing guard digits is used for preserving the initial  $y_i^0$  during starting. At the conclusion of the starting process this location is set to  $\frac{1}{2}$  so that when a double precision increment-addition is made to  $y_i$ , the normally rounded  $y_i$  will appear in the first of the 10 registers for the use of the auxiliary subroutine.

The computing time per normal elementary step in this method is about  $30n$  multiplication times ( $21n$  milliseconds on the Illiac) plus twice the time required to calculate the derivatives. There are  $6n$  actual multiplications performed, the remainder of the  $30n$  being accounted for by additions and "housekeeping". Abortive integration steps, i.e. those partially done and then undone because of test failures, require only  $2n$  actual multiplications but about  $20n$  multiplication times plus twice the derivative calculation time. The starting process is clearly the equivalent in time consumed of not less than 24 normal step times.

These figures are for a computer without special address modification features, and the housekeeping time may be expected to be rather less where address modification features are available.

**Appendix C.** Here we discuss the choice of rounding procedures to guarantee against persistent noise induced by rounding, in an otherwise stable iterative arithmetic process, i.e. a process producing a convergent sequence when applied in the real number domain. Although we are not able to state a general recipe guaranteed to work in all cases, we can cite a qualitative principle which clearly always tends to improve the persistent noise behavior and which leads to a guaranteed solution in our particular problem of rounding the multiplications in (A4).

If multiplications and divisions are rounded in the normal way, namely, by replacing any number which is a fraction in terms of the least count, by the nearest integer in terms of the least count, we do *not* in general get the resulting sequence of integers converging to a unique limit, as can be seen in terms of a simple example. Consider the process  $x_{n+1} = mx_n + b$ , where the  $x$ 's are real numbers and  $m$  and  $b$  are constants with  $|m| < 1$ . The sequence  $\{x_n\}$  obviously converges and converges to  $b/(1 - m)$ . When iterative processes of this sort are done numerically the limiting value is not generally known in advance, the objective of the process being in fact usually to find the limiting value. Accordingly we reformulate the problem in such a way that  $b$  does not appear: let  $y_n = x_n - x_{n-1}$ , so that  $y_n$  obeys  $y_{n+1} = my_n$  and tends to zero. Then we further reformulate so that the quantity eventually to be rounded in some sense, is the change in magnitude of  $y$  in an iteration. Spe-

cifically, we write

$$(C1) \quad y_{n+1} = \pm y_n \mp (1 - |m|)y_n = \pm y_n \mp \mu y_n$$

according as  $m > 0$  or  $m < 0$ . Observe that  $0 < \mu < 1$ .

The digital (integer) process corresponding to the real number process (C1) involves rounding the product  $\mu y_n$  to an integer according to some rule. Using an asterisk to denote a quantity integral in terms of the least count, we have for the digital process:

$$(C2) \quad y_{n+1}^* = \pm(y_n^* - [\mu y_n^*])$$

where  $[ ]$  means some sort of rounding.

Normal rounding causes most of the sequences generated by (C2) to misbehave. If  $\mu = \frac{1}{2} - \epsilon$  for example, then it is easy to verify that under normal rounding rules an initial  $y_0^* = 0$  leads to the sequence  $0, 0, 0, \dots$ ; initial  $y_0^* = 1$  leads to  $1, \pm 1, 1, \pm 1, \dots$ ; all other positive initial  $y_0^*$  lead to  $2, \pm 2, 2, \pm 2, \dots$ ; and similarly for negative initial  $y^*$ . This general sort of misbehavior is not peculiar to the value of  $\mu$  chosen for illustration, but is typical of most  $\mu$ 's. In the formulation (C2), however, the source of the difficulty is easy to discern: it is merely that the term  $[\mu y_n^*]$  normally rounded may often vanish when  $y_n^*$  does not, so that the magnitude of  $y_n^*$  may "get stuck" at a non-zero value.

The difficulty is entirely removed in this simple example by redefining the rounding process so that

$$(C3) \quad [x] \equiv \begin{cases} x & \text{for } x \text{ exactly integral} \\ \text{integer nearest } (x + \frac{1}{2}) & \text{for } x \text{ positive non-integral} \\ \text{integer nearest } (x - \frac{1}{2}) & \text{for } x \text{ negative non-integral} \end{cases}$$

We term this special kind of rounding "rounding away from zero," for it consists of moving the number  $x$  away from the origin just far enough to make it integral. So defined,  $[\mu y_n^*]$  does not exceed  $y_n^*$  in magnitude, is of the same sign as  $y_n^*$  and does not vanish unless  $y_n^*$  vanishes. Thus, all integer sequences generated by (C2) must now converge to 0.

The general principle is accordingly that if we can formulate an iterative digital process so that the quantity to be rounded is a correction subtracted from the previous value of an integer variable intended to converge to zero, as in (C2), then the quantity to be rounded should be rounded generally away from zero. In more complicated cases where several integer variables are involved the correction (in the above sense) to each may be a function of all the variables; but still it should be rounded away from zero.

Our particular problem consists of rounding the multiplications  $A[ ]$ ,  $B[ ]$ ,  $C[ ]$ ,  $D[ ]$  in the working equations (A4). Suppose that  $f$  tends asymptotically to a constant and consider what may happen when  $a \dots d$  have become small. Then  $f(x+h) - f(x)$  will cancel out of (A4) at some stage, and thereafter the relevant equations of the process will be:

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_{n+1}^* &= a_n^* + 3b_n^* + 6c_n^* + 10d_n^* \\
 &\quad - [(25/24)(2a_n^* + 3b_n^* + 4c_n^* + 5d_n^*)] \\
 b_{n+1}^* &= b_n^* + 4c_n^* + 10d_n^* \\
 &\quad - [35/72 (2a_n^* + 3b_n^* + 4c_n^* + 5d_n^*)] \\
 (C4) \quad c_{n+1}^* &= c_n^* + 5d_n^* \\
 &\quad - [5/48 (2a_n^* + 3b_n^* + 4c_n^* + 5d_n^*)] \\
 d_{n+1}^* &= d_n^* \\
 &\quad - [1/120 (2a_n^* + 3b_n^* + 4c_n^* + 5d_n^*)]
 \end{aligned}$$

where the asterisk signifies a quantity integral in terms of the least count, and the [ ] symbolizes rounding. Note that these equations are in just the form we require to apply the "rounding away from zero" principle, since the terms  $3b_n^*$ ,  $4c_n^*$  etc. are integral and have no effect on the behavior of the rounding.

Normal rounding in equations (C4) leads to persistent roundoff noise. The rounding process is so non-linear that we have no analytical theory and must work out specific numerical examples. Two examples of indefinitely persisting (cyclic) roundoff noise are:

$n$	$a^*$	$b^*$	$c^*$	$d^*$	$n$	$a^*$	$b^*$	$c^*$	$d^*$
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1	-1	-1	0	0	1	5	7	4	1
2	1	1	1	0	2	6	8	4	1
3	1	1	0	0	3	5	6	3	1
4	-1	-1	-1	0	4	4	6	3	1
5	-1	-1	0	0	5	5	7	4	1
6	1	1	1	0	6	6	8	4	1
		etc.					etc.		

As we saw in Section 8, any behavior like this (and there are many cases of it) can frustrate the interval control in its attempts to increase the interval when the interval obviously ought to be increased. Curiously enough, the persistent cycles of roundoff noise contribute practically no error to  $y$ , for the contribution to  $y$ , averaged over a repetitive noise cycle, is no more than about  $h/60$  times the least count. However, proper behavior of the interval control alone is enough reason for rectifying the roundoff behavior.

The simplest change in rounding which suggests itself is rounding all four multiplications in (C4) away from zero. However, such a simple remedy does not work, for it represents too drastic a modification of the fourth equation of (C4). It implies in fact that  $d^*$  must change unless  $(2a^* + 3b^* + 4c^* + 5d^*)$  is zero, and persistent oscillation of  $d^*$  results inevitably. After some experimentation the author has concluded that the best rule is: round the first three multiplications in (C4) away from zero according to (C3), but for the fourth multiplication move the multiplicand  $(2a^* + 3b^* + 4c^* + 5d^*)$  away from zero by 16 units and then multiply by  $1/16$ , rounding normally. The treatment of the fourth multiplication is a "partial" rounding away from zero or a less drastic modification of normal rounding, but

clearly in the same spirit. The rounding rules thus finally fixed upon will cause every initial quadruple of integers to converge to  $(0, 0, 0, 0)$ , as was verified by letting the computer treat every case. Actually, all initial quadruples of integers between  $-2$  and  $2$  inclusive were examined, and all tend to  $(0, 0, 0, 0)$ . The average number of steps to arrive at  $(0, 0, 0, 0)$  is  $1\frac{1}{3}$  and the maximum is 14. If we move the multiplicand of the last multiplication only 12 units instead of 16, one persistent cycle appears. If we move it 14, 16, respectively 18 units all quadruples converge to  $(0, 0, 0, 0)$  but the average number of steps to clear begins to increase. Thus 16 seems a safe compromise.

These principles may be of help in deciding how to round the arithmetic in other iterative digital processes, such as solving systems of implicit equations. In our present state of knowledge of the subject a certain amount of experimenting of the sort described above will probably have to be done in every individual case more complicated than the one-variable case. The general reason for stabilizing roundoff noise in these ways is to improve the functioning of tests-for-end, for such tests are subject to the same difficulties as test (22b) in our procedure.

University of Illinois  
Urbana, Illinois

1. W. E. MILNE, *Numerical Solution of Differential Equations*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1953.
2. L. COLLATZ, *Numerische Behandlung von Differentialgleichungen*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1955.
3. H. RUTISHAUSER, "Über die Instabilität von Methoden zur Integration gewöhnlicher Differentialgleichungen," *Z. Angew. Math. Phys.*, v. 3, 1952.
4. E. FEHLBERG, "Numerically stable interpolation formulas with favorable error propagation for first and second order differential equations," NASA Technical Note D-599, March 1961.

# Triple Product Integrals of Laguerre Functions

By J. Gillis and M. Shimshoni

**1. Introduction.** We shall use the following standard definitions for Laguerre polynomials (1) and Laguerre functions (2):

$$(1) \quad L_n(x) = \sum_{r=0}^n (-1)^r \binom{n}{r} \frac{x^r}{r!}$$

$$(2) \quad \lambda_n(x) = e^{-x/2} L_n(x)$$

The Laguerre functions are known to constitute a complete orthonormal set in  $L^2(0, \infty)$ . Given a differential equation over  $0 \leq x < \infty$  one naturally thinks, therefore, of the possibility of solution by expansion as a series of Laguerre functions. However, for this to be useful for non-linear differential equations, we need to be able to expand the product of two Laguerre functions as a linear series of these functions. The main part of this paper is devoted to methods for effecting the expansion, and we shall also give an application of the results. The similar problem for Laguerre polynomials has been solved by Watson [5], and methods for computing the expansion coefficients discussed by Gillis and Weiss [3].

We may write

$$(3) \quad \lambda_r \lambda_s = \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} C_{rst} \lambda_t$$

where

$$(4) \quad C_{rst} = \int_0^{\infty} \lambda_r(x) \lambda_s(x) \lambda_t(x) dx.$$

We shall also write this as  $C_{r,s,t}$ .

It follows that the coefficients will be symmetric in all three suffixes. We give below a table of these coefficients for  $0 \leq r \leq s \leq t \leq 10$ , and also expressions of  $C_{rst}$  as polynomials in  $t$  for  $0 \leq r \leq s \leq 3$ .

In Section 2 we discuss a number of formulas for  $C_{rst}$ . Those in (a) and (b) involve three-fold summations and apply to general  $r, s, t$ . In (c) we obtain a simple sum formula valid for the case  $r = 0$  and, in (d), a double sum for the case  $r = s$ . In Section 3 we shall derive two recurrence formulas for the coefficients  $C_{rst}$ . As a check on the stability of these latter formulas in practice, it is advisable to have comparatively simple alternative methods for computing  $C_{rst}$  for certain particular triads  $r, s, t$ . For this purpose the formulas of Section 2 (c), (d) can be of use.

## 2. Explicit Formulas.

(a)

$$(5) \quad \begin{aligned} C_{rst} &= \int_0^{\infty} e^{-3x/2} \sum_{\alpha=0}^r (-1)^{\alpha} \binom{r}{\alpha} \frac{x^{\alpha}}{\alpha!} \sum_{\beta=0}^s (-1)^{\beta} \binom{s}{\beta} \frac{x^{\beta}}{\beta!} \sum_{\gamma=0}^t (-1)^{\gamma} \binom{t}{\gamma} \frac{x^{\gamma}}{\gamma!} dx \\ &= \frac{2}{3} \sum_{\alpha, \beta, \gamma} \left( -\frac{2}{3} \right)^{\alpha+\beta+\gamma} \binom{r}{\alpha} \binom{s}{\beta} \binom{t}{\gamma} \frac{(\alpha + \beta + \gamma)!}{\alpha! \beta! \gamma!} \end{aligned}$$

Received May 8, 1961. This research has been supported by the Air Research and Development Command of the U. S. Air Force (European Office).

(b) Since

$$x^n = n! \sum_{\alpha=0}^n (-1)^\alpha \binom{n}{\alpha} L_\alpha(x), \quad (\text{cf. [1]}),$$

it follows that

$$\begin{aligned} L_r(x)L_s(x) &= \sum_{p=0}^r (-1)^p \binom{r}{p} \frac{x^p}{p!} \sum_{q=0}^s (-1)^q \binom{s}{q} \frac{x^q}{q!} \\ (6) \quad &= \sum_{p=0}^r \sum_{q=0}^s (-1)^{p+q} \binom{r}{p} \binom{s}{q} \binom{p+q}{p} \sum_{t=0}^{p+q} (-1)^t \binom{p+q}{t} L_t(x), \end{aligned}$$

i.e.,

$$(7) \quad L_r(x)L_s(x) = \sum_t A_{rst} L_t(x)$$

where

$$(8) \quad A_{rst} = \sum_{p=0}^r \sum_{q=0}^s (-1)^{p+q+t} \binom{r}{p} \binom{s}{q} \binom{p+q}{p} \binom{p+q}{t}.$$

Now [1],

$$(9) \quad e^{-x/2} = 2 \sum_{p=0}^{\infty} 3^{-p-1} L_p(x)$$

and so

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_t C_{rst} L_t(x) &= e^{-x/2} L_r(x)L_s(x) = 2 \sum_{p=0}^{\infty} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} 3^{-p-1} A_{rsm} L_p(x) L_m(x) \\ (10) \quad &= 2 \sum_{p=0}^{\infty} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \sum_{t=|m-p|}^{m+p} 3^{-p-1} A_{rsm} A_{mpt} L_t(x). \end{aligned}$$

Hence

$$\begin{aligned} C_{rst} &= 2 \sum_{p,m} 3^{-p-1} A_{rsm} A_{mpt} = 2 \sum_{m,p,\alpha,\beta,\gamma,\delta} (-1)^{\alpha+\beta+\gamma+\delta+m+t} 3^{-p-1} \\ (11) \quad &\cdot \binom{r}{\alpha} \binom{s}{\beta} \binom{\alpha+\beta}{\alpha} \binom{\alpha+\beta}{m} \binom{m}{\gamma} \binom{p}{\delta} \binom{\gamma+\delta}{\gamma} \binom{\gamma+\delta}{t} \end{aligned}$$

The sum over  $p$  yields

$$(12) \quad \sum_{p \geq \delta} \binom{p}{\delta} 3^{-p-1} = 2^{-t-1},$$

while the sum over  $m$  is

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_m (-1)^m \binom{\alpha+\beta}{m} \binom{m}{\gamma} &= (-1)^\gamma \binom{\alpha+\beta}{\gamma} \sum_m (-1)^{m-\gamma} \binom{\alpha+\beta-\gamma}{m-\gamma} \\ (13) \quad &= 0 \quad \text{if } \gamma \neq \alpha+\beta, \\ &= (-1)^\gamma \quad \text{if } \gamma = \alpha+\beta. \end{aligned}$$

Hence

$$(14) \quad C_{rst} = \sum_{\alpha=0}^r \sum_{\beta=0}^s \sum_{\delta=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{\alpha+\beta+t+\delta}}{2^t} \binom{r}{\alpha} \binom{s}{\beta} \binom{\alpha+\beta}{\alpha} \binom{\alpha+\beta+\delta}{\delta} \binom{\alpha+\beta+\delta}{t}$$

(c) Take Laplace transforms of both sides of (3). This gives [2]

$$(15) \quad \binom{r+s}{r} p^{r+s} (p-1)^{-r-s-1} {}_2F_1[-r, -s; -r-s; 1-p^{-2}] \\ = \sum_t C_{rst} (p-\frac{1}{2})^t (p+\frac{1}{2})^{-t-1}.$$

Writing  $q = (p - \frac{1}{2}) / (p + \frac{1}{2})$ , we obtain

$$(16) \quad \sum_t C_{rst} q^t = 2 \binom{r+s}{r} (1+q)^{r+s} (3-q)^{-r-s-1} \\ \cdot {}_2F_1 \left[ -r, -s; -r-s; \frac{(3-q)(3q-1)}{(q+1)^2} \right].$$

In the special case  $r = 0$  this leads to the simple result that

$$(17) \quad C_{0st} = \text{coefficient of } q^t \text{ in } 2(1+q)^s (3-q)^{-s-1} \\ = 2 \sum_{n=0}^t 3^{-n-s-1} (s+n)! n! (t-n)! (s+n-t)!^{-1}$$

We could similarly use (16) to obtain expressions for  $C_{rst}$  for small nonzero values of  $r$ , but the formulas soon become prohibitively complicated. It follows incidentally from (17) that  $C_{0st} > 0$  for all  $s, t$  and that  $3^{s+t+1} C_{0st}$  is an even integer.

(d) From the generating function [1]

$$(18) \quad \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} L_n(z) u^n = (1-u)^{-1} \exp \{uz(u-1)^{-1}\}$$

we obtain

$$(19) \quad \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \lambda_n(z) u^n = (1-u)^{-1} \exp \left\{ \frac{1}{2} z(u+1)(u-1)^{-1} \right\}$$

Hence

$$(20) \quad \lambda_r(z) \lambda_s(z) = (2\pi i)^{-2} \int^{(0+)} \int^{(0+)} (1-u)^{-1} (1-v)^{-1} u^{-r-1} v^{-s-1} \\ \cdot \exp \left\{ \frac{1}{2} z \left[ \frac{u+1}{u-1} + \frac{v+1}{v-1} \right] \right\} du dv.$$

Choose  $w$  so that

$$(21) \quad (w+1)/(w-1) = (u+1)/(u-1) + (v+1)/(v-1)$$

and write

$$\exp \left\{ \frac{1}{2} (w+1)(w-1)^{-1} \right\} = (1-w) \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} \lambda_t(z) w^t.$$

Then

$$(22) \quad \lambda_r(z) \lambda_s(z) = \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} (2\pi i)^{-2} \lambda_t(z) \int^{(0+)} \int^{(0+)} F_t(u, v) u^{-r-1} v^{-s-1} du dv$$



where

$$(23) \quad F_t(u, v) = 2(1 + u + v - 3uv)^t(3 - u - v - uv)^{-t-1}.$$

It follows that  $C_{rst}$  is the coefficient of  $u^r v^s$  in  $F_t(u, v)$ .

By putting  $u = 0$  we can calculate  $C_{0st}$  and immediately recover (17). Formulas for other small values of  $r$  can be obtained by expanding  $\left[ \frac{\partial^r}{\partial u^r} F_t(u, v) \right]_{u=0}$  in powers of  $v$ . However, there is another case in which this can be used to obtain a closed expression for  $C_{rst}$ , namely, when  $r = s$ . For this purpose we write

$$(24) \quad F_t(u, v) = (-1)^t 2^{-2t-1} (4\alpha - \beta)^t (1 - \frac{1}{4}\beta)^{-t-1}$$

where

$$\alpha = uv$$

and

$$(25) \quad \beta = (u + 1)(v + 1).$$

We note that the coefficient of  $u^r v^r$  in the expansion of  $\beta^n$  is  $\binom{n}{r}$ . But, by (24),

$$(26) \quad F_t(u, v) = (-1)^t 2^{-2t-1} \sum_{m=0}^t \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^m \binom{t}{m} (4\alpha)^{t-m} \beta^{m+n} 4^{-n} \binom{t+n}{n}.$$

It follows that  $C_{rrt}$ , the coefficient of  $u^r v^r$  in the expression  $F_t(u, v)$ , is

$$(27) \quad \frac{1}{2} (-1)^t \sum_{m=0}^t \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^m 2^{-2(m+n)} \binom{t}{m} \binom{t+n}{n} \binom{m+n}{r-t+m}^2.$$

The table of numerical values of  $C_{rrt}$  suggests the conjecture that  $C_{rrt}$  has the sign of  $(-1)^t$  for  $0 \leq t \leq r$ . This would mean that the double sum in (27) is always positive for  $0 \leq t \leq r$ , but we have not been able to prove the conjecture.

### 3. Recurrence Relations.

(a) *A Two-Index Recurrence Relation.* From the relation

$$(28) \quad x\lambda_r(x) = -(r+1)\lambda_{r+1}(x) + (2r+1)\lambda_r(x) - r\lambda_{r-1}(x),$$

[1], we deduce that

$$(29) \quad \int_0^{\infty} x\lambda_r(x)\lambda_{r+1}(x) dx = -(r+1)$$

and

$$(30) \quad \int_0^{\infty} x\lambda_r^2 dx = 2r + 1,$$

while

$$(31) \quad \int_0^{\infty} x\lambda_r\lambda_s dx = 0 \quad \text{if } s \neq r, r \pm 1.$$

Multiplying both sides of (28) by  $\lambda_s$  and using (3), we get

$$(32) \quad \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} C_{rs} t x \lambda_t = -(r+1) \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} C_{r+1,s,t} \lambda_t + (2r+1) \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} C_{rs} t \lambda_t - r \sum_{t=0}^{\infty} C_{r-1,s,t} \lambda_t.$$

We now multiply both sides of (32) by  $\lambda_t$  and integrate from 0 to  $\infty$ , using (29), (30), (31), and immediately obtain

$$(33) \quad (r+1)C_{r+1,s,t} = tC_{r,s,t-1} + 2(r-t)C_{r,s,t} + (t+1)C_{r,s,t+1} - rC_{r-1,s,t}.$$

This is the required recurrence relation. It can be used quite effectively, in conjunction with (17), to compute a table of  $C_{rst}$ . We first compute  $C_{0st}$  by (17) for an adequate range of  $(s, t)$ . It then follows from (33) that

$$(34) \quad C_{1st} = tC_{0,s,t-1} - 2tC_{0st} + (t+1)C_{0,s,t+1}$$

and this gives us  $C_{1st}$ , etc. The computation is reasonably stable, although, as a safety precaution, one would carry more digits than are actually needed. Actually, the explicit formula for  $C_{1st}$ , obtainable from (17) and (34), is

$$(35) \quad C_{1st} = 2 \sum_{n=0}^t 3^{-n-s-2} (s-1+n)! n! (t-n)! (s-t+n+1)!^{-1} F_{nst}$$

where

$$(36) \quad F_{nst} = (4s+1)n^2 + (8s^2 - 12st + 6s + 1)n + s[4s^2 - (12t-5)s + 9t(t-1) + 1].$$

A similar, but much more complicated formula can be derived from this for  $C_{2st}$ . The corresponding formulas for  $C_{rst}$  become very complicated for larger values of  $r$ .

For work with an electronic computer it would be better to have a method for generating the  $C_{rst}$  as required rather than to store a table of these coefficients. In the next paragraph we propose a method of achieving this by a recurrence relation which operates on only one of the indices.

(b) *An Alternative Recurrence Relation.* We recall that  $\lambda_r$  satisfies the differential equation

$$(37) \quad x\lambda_r'' + \lambda_r' + (r + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4}x)\lambda_r = 0.$$

Hence, if we write

$$(38) \quad u_r = x^{1/2} \lambda_r,$$

we can easily verify that

$$(39) \quad u_r'' + P_r u_r = 0,$$

where

$$(40) \quad P_r = \frac{1}{4x^2} + \frac{r + \frac{1}{2}}{x} - \frac{1}{4}.$$

It may then be deduced, by a standard procedure, that  $y = u, u_r$  satisfies the differential equation

$$(41) \quad x^4 y^{(IV)} + x^2 y''' + x^2(1 + 2\sigma x - x^2)y'' - x(2 + \sigma x + x^2)y' + (2 + \sigma x + \delta^2 x^2)y = 0$$

where

$$(42) \quad \left. \begin{aligned} \sigma &= r + s + 1 \\ \delta &= |r - s| \end{aligned} \right\}.$$

Let  $z = \lambda_r \lambda_s$ . Then, by (38),

$$(43) \quad y = xz$$

and this may be substituted directly into (41), giving

$$(44) \quad \mathcal{L}(z) = x^2 z^{(IV)} + 5xz''' + (4 + 2\sigma x - x^2)z'' + 3(\sigma - x)z' + (\delta^2 - 1)z = 0.$$

We now write

$$(45) \quad z = \sum_i C_{rit} \lambda_i$$

and substitute in  $\mathcal{L}(z)$ .

After a little manipulation, using the properties of Laguerre functions, we obtain

$$(46) \quad \mathcal{L}(\lambda_i) = \left( \sigma - \rho - \frac{5x}{4} \right) \lambda_i' + \left[ \rho^2 - 2\rho\sigma + \delta^2 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sigma + \rho}{2} x - \frac{3}{16} x^2 \right] \lambda_i$$

where

$$\rho = t + \frac{1}{2}$$

and hence, again going back to basic properties of  $\lambda_i$ ,

$$(47) \quad \begin{aligned} x\mathcal{L}(\lambda_i) &= \frac{2}{15}(t+1)(t+2)(t+3)\lambda_{i+3} \\ &\quad - \frac{1}{15}(t+1)(t+2)(10t-8\sigma+13)\lambda_{i+2} \\ &\quad - \frac{1}{15}(t+1)[3t^2+2t+2(8\delta^2+4\sigma+1)]\lambda_{i+1} \\ &\quad + [\frac{2}{3}(2t+1)(t^2+t+1) + \delta^2(t+1) - \sigma(t^2+t+\frac{1}{2})]\lambda_i \\ &\quad - \frac{1}{15}t(3t^2+4t+16\delta^2-8\sigma+3)\lambda_{i-1} \\ &\quad - \frac{1}{15}t(t-1)(10t-8\sigma-3)\lambda_{i-2} + \frac{2}{15}t(t-1)(t-2)\lambda_{i-3}. \end{aligned}$$

It follows from (45) and (47) that

$$(48) \quad x\mathcal{L}(z) = \sum B_i \lambda_i$$

where

$$\begin{aligned}
 B_t = & \frac{1}{16}(t+3)(t+2)(t+1)C_{r,s,t+3} \\
 & - \frac{1}{16}(t+2)(t+1)(10t-8\sigma+17)C_{r,s,t+2} \\
 & - \frac{1}{16}(t+1)[3t^2+10t+16\delta^2-8\sigma+10]C_{r,s,t+1} \\
 (49) \quad & + [\frac{1}{8}(2t+1)(t^2+t+1) + \delta^2(2t+1) - \sigma(t^2+t+\frac{1}{2})]C_{rst} \\
 & - \frac{1}{16}[3t^2+4t+16\delta^2+8\sigma+3]C_{r,s,t-1} \\
 & - \frac{1}{16}t(t-1)(10t-8\sigma-7)C_{r,s,t-2} \\
 & + \frac{3}{16}t(t-1)(t-2)C_{r,s,t-3}.
 \end{aligned}$$

Since  $\mathcal{L}(z) = 0$  we have, from the completeness of the  $\lambda_i$ 's, that

$$\begin{aligned}
 C_{r,s,t+3} = & \frac{10t-8\sigma+17}{3(t+3)} C_{r,s,t+2} + \frac{3t^2+10t+16\delta^2-8\sigma+10}{3(t+2)(t+3)} C_{r,s,t+1} \\
 & - \frac{10(2t^2+3t^2+3t+1)+2\delta^2(2t+1)-16\sigma(t^2+t+\frac{1}{2})}{3(t+1)(t+2)(t+3)} C_{r,s,t} \\
 (50) \quad & + \frac{t(3t^2-4t+16\delta^2+8\sigma+3)}{3(t+1)(t+2)(t+3)} C_{r,s,t-1} \\
 & + \frac{t(t-1)(10t-8\sigma-7)}{3(t+1)(t+2)(t+3)} C_{r,s,t-2} - \frac{t(t-1)(t-2)}{(t+1)(t+2)(t+3)} C_{r,s,t-3}.
 \end{aligned}$$

Suppose, then, we know  $C_{rst}$  for  $t = 0, 1, 2$ . Then, putting  $t = 0$  in (50) gives us

$$\begin{aligned}
 (51) \quad 18C_{r,s,3} = & -2(8\sigma-17)C_{r,s,2} \\
 & + 2(8\delta^2-4\sigma+5)C_{r,s,1} - (2\delta^2-8\sigma-10)C_{r,s,0}
 \end{aligned}$$

and the subsequent terms are all obtainable from the recurrence relation.  $C_{r,s,0}$  and  $C_{r,s,1}$  can be computed directly from (17) and (35) respectively. It would be possible to develop a corresponding formula for  $C_{r,s,2}$  but it would not be very useful. Perhaps the best way to obtain  $C_{r,s,2}$  is by use of the relation (33).

It should be remarked that equation (50) is probably the most suitable, among the formulas given above, for use with an electronic computer. For work with a desk computing machine it is rather complicated, and there is little doubt that (33) would prove more useful.

**4. Tables.** When working by hand, it will generally be convenient to have a table of the numerical values of the  $C_{rst}$ . We give this immediately below in Table I for  $0 \leq r \leq s \leq t \leq 10$ . Some general formulas for  $C_{rst}$  as polynomials in  $t$  for  $0 \leq r \leq s \leq 3$  are given in Table II.

**5. Application.** As mentioned in Section 1, our purpose was to apply the above ideas to the solution of non-linear differential equations over a semi-infinite range.

TABLE I

$r$	$s$	$t$	$C_{rst}$	$r$	$s$	$t$	$C_{rst}$
0	0	0	.66666667	0	5	8	.07837182
0	0	1	.22222222	0	5	9	.04878490
0	0	2	.07407407	0	5	10	.02839004
0	0	3	.02469136				
0	0	4	.00823045	0	6	6	.16045055
0	0	5	.00274348	0	6	7	.14305131
0	0	6	.00091449	0	6	8	.11236326
0	0	7	.00030483	0	6	9	.07984000
0	0	8	.00010161	0	6	10	.05233831
0	0	9	.00003387				
0	0	10	.00001129	0	7	7	.14885106
				0	7	8	.13475521
0	1	1	.37037037	0	7	9	.10898616
0	1	2	.22222222	0	7	10	.08038815
0	1	3	.10699588				
0	1	4	.04663923	0	8	8	.13945383
0	1	5	.01920439	0	8	9	.12773173
0	1	6	.00762079	0	8	10	.10570201
0	1	7	.00294671				
0	1	8	.00111772	0	9	9	.13163910
0	1	9	.00041773	0	9	10	.12169095
0	1	10	.00015430				
				0	10	10	.12500700
0	2	2	.27160494				
0	2	3	.20027435	1	1	1	-.07407407
0	2	4	.11796982	1	1	2	.17283951
0	2	5	.06127115	1	1	3	.21124829
0	2	6	.02936544	1	1	4	.15089163
0	2	7	.01331098	1	1	5	.08687700
0	2	8	.00579180	1	1	6	.04440380
0	2	9	.00244242	1	1	7	.02103338
0	2	10	.00100482	1	1	8	.00944978
				1	1	9	.00408324
				1	1	10	.00171233
0	3	3	.22405121				
0	3	4	.18076513				
0	3	5	.12000203	1	2	2	-.04115226
0	3	6	.07021287	1	2	3	.08504801
0	3	7	.03762977	1	2	4	.16369456
0	3	8	.01891085	1	2	5	.15333029
0	3	9	.00904835	1	2	6	.10841843
0	3	10	.00416520	1	2	7	.06553879
				1	2	8	.03580078
				1	2	9	.01821086
0	4	4	.19519382	1	2	10	.00878492
0	4	5	.16532033				
0	4	6	.11851174				
0	4	7	.07545146	1	3	3	-.02042372
0	4	8	.04399736	1	3	4	.05009399
0	4	9	.02398552	1	3	5	.12508256
0	4	10	.01239969	1	3	6	.14086606
				1	3	7	.11596019
0	5	5	.17527816	1	3	8	.07989974
0	5	6	.15303674	1	3	9	.04897920
0	5	7	.11566665	1	3	10	.02762203

TABLE I—Continued

<i>r</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>C<sub>rst</sub></i>	<i>r</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>C<sub>rst</sub></i>
1	4	4	— .01188843	2	3	10	.07467760
1	4	5	.03383631				
1	4	6	.09794126	2	4	4	.12284713
1	4	7	.12524062	2	4	5	.04609731
1	4	8	.11552364	2	4	6	— .00911108
1	4	9	.08823376	2	4	7	.01571953
1	4	10	.05941345	2	4	8	.06735022
				2	4	9	.09906079
1	5	5	— .00795949	2	4	10	.10112375
1	5	6	.02489458				
1	5	7	.07889869	2	5	5	.10347339
1	5	8	.11044813	2	5	6	.05127568
1	5	9	.11111857	2	5	7	— .00230192
1	5	10	.09212795	2	5	8	.00330548
				2	5	9	.04431534
				2	5	10	.08081952
1	6	6	— .00582692				
1	6	7	.01934154				
1	6	8	.06515827				
1	6	9	.09753256	2	6	6	.09128849
1	6	10	.10499757	2	6	7	.05266394
				2	6	8	.00397312
1	7	7	— .00451393	2	6	9	— .00198035
1	7	8	.01560049	2	6	10	.02815229
1	7	9	.05492763				
1	7	10	.08655013	2	7	7	.08275543
				2	7	8	.05253757
1	8	8	— .00363396	2	7	9	.00903873
1	8	9	.01293342	2	7	10	— .00363722
1	8	10	.04709154				
				2	8	8	.07631313
1	9	9	— .00300868	2	8	9	.05177168
1	9	10	.01095104	2	8	10	.01298846
1	10	10	— .00254500	2	9	9	.07120551
				2	9	10	.05073310
2	2	2	.20576132	2	10	10	.06701828
2	2	3	— .00457247				
2	2	4	.00335315	3	3	3	— .05375197
2	2	5	.09053498	3	3	4	.11295704
2	2	6	.13260174	3	3	5	.07694175
2	2	7	.12277939	3	3	6	— .00123814
2	2	8	.09060272	3	3	7	.00106252
2	2	9	.05811997	3	3	8	.05014082
2	2	10	.03385805	3	3	9	.09001406
				3	3	10	.10048996
2	3	3	.15658182				
2	3	4	.03119443	3	4	4	— .03744912
2	3	5	— .01249810	3	4	5	.07177090
2	3	6	.04167161	3	4	6	.08787554
2	3	7	.09805416	3	4	7	.02244924
2	3	8	.11549354	3	4	8	— .00731554
2	3	9	.10130123	3	4	9	.01802366

TABLE I—Continued

$r$	$s$	$t$	$C_{rst}$	$r$	$s$	$t$	$C_{rst}$
3	4	10	.05982871	4	7	10	.02567632
3	5	5	-.02226023	4	8	8	.06531960
3	5	6	.04824409	4	8	9	.02633548
3	5	7	.08353180	4	8	10	-.00693875
3	5	8	.03995357				
3	5	9	-.00156912	4	9	9	.05946498
3	5	10	.00178650	4	9	10	.02814148
3	6	6	-.01411745	4	10	10	.05504858
3	6	7	.03516063				
3	6	8	.07516477	5	5	5	-.04386690
3	6	9	.04998029	5	5	6	.08650875
3	6	10	.00808104	5	5	7	.03500443
				5	5	8	-.01294078
3	7	7	-.00985944	5	5	9	.02870872
3	7	8	.02724675	5	5	10	.06403893
3	7	9	.06668946				
3	7	10	.05474855	5	6	6	-.03350414
				5	6	7	.06117194
3	8	8	-.00741466	5	6	8	.05170139
3	8	9	.02201080	5	6	9	-.00581844
3	8	10	.05915185	5	6	10	.00668642
3	9	9	-.00586119	5	7	7	-.02189833
3	9	10	.01830449	5	7	8	.04397838
				5	7	9	.05640500
3	10	10	-.00479475	5	7	10	.00564310
4	4	4	.12925988	5	8	8	-.01467602
4	4	5	-.02134197	5	8	9	.03341818
4	4	6	.02196251	5	8	10	.05551730
4	4	7	.08246301				
4	4	8	.05322789	5	9	9	-.01055417
4	4	9	.00474524	5	9	10	.02668086
4	4	10	-.00303408	5	10	10	-.00808528
4	5	5	.10673496	6	6	6	.09687151
4	5	6	.00196740	6	6	7	-.02410491
4	5	7	-.00100286	6	6	8	.02789589
4	5	8	.06117005	6	6	9	.06239762
4	5	9	.06583263	6	6	10	.01401545
4	5	10	.02450630				
4	6	6	.08660706	6	7	7	.08320655
4	6	7	.01580477	6	7	8	-.00757894
4	6	8	-.00811483	6	7	9	.00739178
4	6	9	.04086770	6	7	10	.05666489
4	6	10	.06525394				
4	7	7	.07367692	6	8	8	.06900813
4	7	8	.02281235	6	8	9	.00401100
4	7	9	-.00867086	6	8	10	-.00218959



TABLE I—Continued

$r$	$s$	$t$	$C_{rst}$	$r$	$s$	$t$	$C_{rst}$
6	9	9	.05911346	8	8	8	.07864342
6	9	10	.01077477	8	8	9	-.02407255
6	10	10	.05253399	8	8	10	.02947714
7	7	7	-.03776986	8	9	9	.06917670
7	7	8	.07123199	8	9	10	-.01154288
7	7	9	.01652253	8	10	10	.05829179
7	7	10	-.00951384	9	9	9	-.03353927
7	8	8	-.03035843	9	9	10	.06114106
7	8	9	.05351461				
7	8	10	.03227809	9	10	10	-.02786041
7	9	9	-.02107272				
7	9	10	.04012854	10	10	10	.06681991
7	10	10	-.01469083				

TABLE II

$r$	$s$	$C_{rst}$
0	0	$2 \cdot 3^{-t-1}$
0	1	$(8t + 2)3^{-t-2}$
0	2	$(16t^2 + 2)3^{-t-3}$
0	3	$(64t^3 - 48t^2 + 56t + 6)3^{-t-5}$
1	1	$(32t^2 - 48t + 10)3^{-t-3}$
1	2	$(64t^3 - 240t^2 + 200t + 18)3^{-t-4}$
1	3	$(256t^4 - 1664t^3 + 3056t^2 - 1264t + 78)3^{-t-6}$
2	2	$(128t^4 - 1024t^3 + 2464t^2 - 1664t + 66)3^{-t-5}$
2	3	$(512t^5 - 6528t^4 + 28160t^3 - 46848t^2 + 24824t + 438)3^{-t-7}$
3	3	$(2048t^6 - 39936t^5 + 285824t^4 - 920832t^3 + 1314560t^2 - 647280t + 4410)3^{-t-9}$

An example of such an application will be given to illustrate the various technical problems involved.

*The Blasius Equation.*

$$(52) \quad y''' + yy'' = 0$$

$$(53) \quad y(0) = y'(0) = 0; \quad y'(\infty) = 2.$$

This is a well-known equation whose numerical solution has long been known [4]. However, as an example of the Laguerre functions method, we sought an approximate solution of the form

$$(54) \quad y = f_N(x) = 2x + a_N + \sum_{r=0}^N b_N \lambda_r,$$

where  $a_N, b_{N0}, b_{N1}, \dots, b_{NN}$  were constants to be determined.

The boundary condition at infinity is clearly satisfied, and, to attend to the conditions at  $x = 0$ , we need

$$(55) \quad a_N + \sum_{r=0}^N b_{Nr} = 0$$

and

$$(56) \quad 2 - \sum_{r=0}^N (r + \frac{1}{2}) b_{Nr} = 0$$

thus leaving us the possibility of imposing  $N$  further conditions on the  $(N + 2)$  coefficients  $a_N, b_{Nr}$  ( $r = 0, 1, \dots, N$ ). As an obvious set of conditions, we should substitute from (54) in (52), express  $y''' + yy''$  as a linear sum of  $\lambda_n$ 's, and equate the coefficients of  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{N-1}$  to zero. However, there is a difficulty in the way of this program. The expression for  $\lambda_n'$  in terms of the Laguerre functions themselves involves all the  $\lambda_r$  for  $0 \leq r \leq n$ , while the expressions for  $\lambda_n'', \lambda_n'''$  become very complicated. The situation can be saved by pre-multiplying (52) by  $x^2$  and making repeated use of the relation

$$(57) \quad x\lambda_n' = \frac{1}{2}(n+1)\lambda_{n+1} - \frac{1}{2}\lambda_n - \frac{1}{2}n\lambda_{n-1}.$$

Proceeding in this way, one finds oneself confronted with expressions of the form  $x^r\lambda_n$ . They, too, can be resolved by the repeated use of the relation

$$(58) \quad x\lambda_n = -(n+1)\lambda_{n+1} + (2n+1)\lambda_n - n\lambda_{n-1},$$

which also follows trivially from the fundamental properties of Laguerre polynomials.

After making all of these substitutions into (52), we still have to deal with products of Laguerre functions arising from the nonlinear term, and these have to be resolved by (3). We are now in a position to equate the coefficients of  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{N-1}$  to zero, obtaining a set of  $N$  quadratic equations which, together with (55) and (56), should suffice to determine the coefficients. In general, there will be more than one solution, and any one of them might, if  $N$  is large enough, be expected to yield a function  $f_N(x)$  which will approximate the exact solution of (52). Since the solutions are obtained by equating the coefficients of  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{N-1}$  to zero, it has been found useful in practice to select the one for which the coefficient of  $\lambda_N$  is least in absolute value.

Setting up the equations even for so simple a case as (52) is not a trivial task, and can become extremely laborious for more complex equations. However, there would be no real difficulty in having all the work, including the formal steps represented by (3), (57), and (58), programmed for an electronic computing machine.

We have described the procedure so far in some detail, since it is of quite general application. The next step is actually to solve the equations for  $a_N, b_{Nr}$  ( $r = 0, 1, \dots, N$ ), and for this purpose the following type of approach has been found to be practical. One first solves for some small value of  $N$ . The advance from  $N$  to  $N + 1$  is effected by solving the equations for  $N + 1$  by the Newton-Raphson method, taking as a first approximation to this solution

$$(59) \quad a_{N+1}^{(1)} = a_N, \quad b_{N+1,r}^{(1)} = b_{N,r} \quad (r = 0, 1, \dots, N), \quad b_{N+1,N+1}^{(1)} = 0.$$

An advantage of this choice of first approximation is that it might, for obvious reasons, be expected to be better as  $N$  increases. Hence the number of steps required for convergence decreases.

In the particular case of the Blasius equation, we started with  $N = 1$ , i.e., with three coefficients to be determined. Eliminating two of them by (55), (56) left us with a quadratic equation in one unknown. The step to  $N = 2$  was effected as described. There would be no difficulty in principle in carrying on to higher values of  $N$ . However, the arithmetic soon becomes extremely laborious, and the task is best handed over to an electronic computing machine. The result for  $N = 2$  is shown in Table III. The function tabulated as  $f(x)$  was obtained by direct numerical integration, using essentially Hamel's original method, and is given correct to three decimal places.

TABLE III

$x$	$f(x)$	$f'(x)$
0	0	0
1	0.732	0.650
2	2.337	2.305
3	4.247	4.280
4	6.252	6.279
5	8.248	8.279
6	10.273	10.279

Department of Applied Mathematics  
Weizmann Institute of Science  
Rehovoth, Israel

1. A. ERDÉLYI, et al., *Higher Transcendental Functions, II*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1953, p. 188-189.
2. A. ERDÉLYI, et al., *Tables of Integral Transforms, I*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1954, p. 174-175.
3. J. GILLIS & G. WEISS, "Products of Laguerre Polynomials," *MTAC*, v. 14, 1960, p. 60.
4. S. GOLDSTEIN, et al., *Modern Developments in Fluid Dynamics, I*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1952, p. 135.
5. G. N. WATSON, *Theory of Bessel Functions*, University Press, Cambridge, 1948, p. 146.
6. G. N. WATSON, "A note on the polynomials of Hermite and Laguerre," *J. London Math. Soc.*, v. 13, 1938, p. 29.

# The Behavior of Pseudo-Random Sequences Generated on Computers by the Multiplicative Congruential Method

By V. D. Barnett

**1. Introduction.** The use of pseudo-random elements in Monte Carlo work is essential when the scale of this work is such that the calculations involved are too extensive for hand calculating machines and it is necessary to employ an electronic computer. Although the ability of modern digital computers to perform simple binary operations at very high speed makes their use in this work particularly relevant, the limited extent of the computer memory, the relatively slow input speeds and speeds of access to the memory, and the very large number of random elements required (often of the order of  $10^6$ ) combine to make it unfeasible to prepare the elements beforehand in the required form for input to the computer (e.g., on tape or cards), and we must resort to some means of generation of the random elements within the computer.

Mechanical means of generation on peripheral equipment, e.g., by radioactive decay, thermal noise in electronic valves, etc., are undesirable because of the irreproducibility of the numbers obtained, which enables no check to be kept on their quality. It is therefore natural to employ some deterministic method of generation of the random elements by recurrence relationships. One such technique which has attracted much attention is the multiplicative congruential method (see for example [1], [2] and [3]) which proceeds as follows:

Choose  $\rho, x$  at random as the starting values.

Successive random elements are then obtained by the recurrence relationship

$$(1) \quad x_{r+1} \equiv x \cdot x_r \pmod{M}$$

with  $x_0 = \rho$ : that is,  $x_{r+1}$  is of the form  $\rho x^r \pmod{M}$ .

Using this method to generate pseudo-random sequences, one must place certain restrictions on  $x$  and  $\rho$  to ensure that the process does not degenerate to zero and that the maximum possible cycle of distinct elements is obtained. We shall see that only two restrictions must be placed on  $x$  and  $\rho$  to produce the maximum cycle and that it is also possible to describe fully the behavior of the system for  $x$  and  $\rho$  not satisfying these restrictions.

Because of the binary base of most digital computers, it is convenient to choose  $M$  of the form  $2^k$ . Reduction, modulo  $M$ , is then simply a shift of the product  $\rho x^r$  to retain the least significant  $k$  binary digits. If the computer, in common with many modern computers, has a facility for low multiplication, i.e., multiplication which retains only the least significant half of the set of binary digits comprising the product, and the numbers are stored as  $k_0$  digits, it is a further advantage to choose

$$M = 2^{k_0},$$

---

Received May 8, 1961.

and this enables the successive random elements to be obtained by just one operation.

The length of the cycle of iterates and the conditions under which the maximum cycle is obtained must obviously depend on  $\rho$ ,  $x$ , and  $M = 2^k$ , and although this system (for  $M = 2^k$ ) is discussed in the literature [1], [4], [5], there appears to be some confusion as to the behavior of the system for given  $\rho$ ,  $x$ , and  $M$ .

It has often been assumed desirable to choose  $x$  of the form

$$x = 5^{2k+1}$$

$$x = 7^{4k+1}$$

$$x = 13^{13} \text{ etc.}$$

to ensure the maximum cycle; see [3]. For instance, Taussky and Todd [1] state that for the system

$$\rho \equiv 1 \pmod{5}$$

$$x = 5^{17}$$

$$M = 2^{42}$$

they obtain a cycle of length  $2^{40}$ . We see immediately in this case that the cycle cannot be of length  $2^{40}$ . As they demonstrate in the same paper, for an  $x$  in this form (i.e.,  $\equiv 5 \pmod{8}$ ) the periods of successive digits from the least significant digit are as follows: 1, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16,  $\dots$ , the least significant digit being always 1, the next always 0, the next alternately 0 or 1 the next 0, 0, 1, 1 and so on.

Now, if we choose  $\rho$  to be of the form  $1 \pmod{5}$ , say  $\rho = 256 = 2^8$ , then the effect of multiplying the successive powers of  $x$  by  $2^8$  and reducing the product modulo  $2^{42}$  is to shift each digit to a position 8 places more significant and to fill in the 8 least significant places with zeros. Because of the strict increase by factors of 2 in the period of the digits as they become more significant, this must result in a reduction of the length of the maximum cycle by the factor  $2^8$ . (No formal proof of this maximum appears to have been given previously.)

This example should suffice to illustrate the importance of obtaining a set of necessary and sufficient conditions on  $\rho$  and  $x$  for the maximum cycle-length to be achieved, and also of giving a description of the behavior of the system when these conditions are not satisfied.

The only attempts to define formally the restrictions necessary on  $\rho$  and  $x$  are those of Leslie and Gower [4] and Certainé [5].

Leslie and Gower state that a maximum period of  $2^{k-2}$  distinct random elements is obtained subject to:

- (1) Choosing  $\rho$  and  $x'$  at random;
- (2) Replacing  $x'$  by  $x$  the closest number to  $x'$  such that  $x \equiv 5 \pmod{8}$ ;
- (3) Forming successively the numbers  $\rho^r x' \pmod{2^k}$ ,  $r = 1, 2, \dots$ .

The random elements are then all  $2^{k-2}$  numbers  $\pmod{2^k}$  whose least significant binary digits are 10. This result is attributed to a theorem by Euler.

On examination we find that condition (2) on  $x$  is more restrictive than is necessary; and, as we have already seen, it is essential that some restriction be placed on  $\rho$ .

A discussion of the form of  $x$  necessary to ensure a cycle of maximum length and of the length of this maximum cycle has been given by Certainé [5] for general  $M$ , but his conclusions on the form of  $x$  for the particular case

$$M = 2^k$$

would again appear to be unnecessarily restrictive.

Furthermore, no attempt has been made to describe in what way the system is affected by a choice of  $x$  and  $\rho$  which do not satisfy the conditions required for the maximum cycle.

The system of numbers obtained from equation (1) for  $M = 2^k$  is fully described in the following section, the proofs of the results being given in Section 3.

**2. Formal Description of System of Numbers Generated by  $x_{r+1} = x \cdot x_r \pmod{2^k}$ ;  $\rho = x_0$ .** Under favorable conditions on  $x$  and  $\rho$  we obtain a maximum cycle of  $2^{k-2}$  elements, all of which are distinct. The conditions on  $x$  and  $\rho$  to achieve this maximum cycle are:

$$\text{I: } x \equiv \pm 5 \pmod{8}, \text{ i.e.}$$

$$x \equiv 5 \pmod{8} \quad \text{or} \quad x \equiv 3 \pmod{8}$$

$$\text{II: } \rho \equiv 1 \pmod{2}, \text{ i.e.}$$

$\rho$  must be odd.

I and II are necessary and sufficient for the maximum cycle to be obtained.

Relaxation of these conditions affects the length of the cycle, and in some cases causes the process to degenerate to zero.

**2.1. Relaxation of Condition II.** If  $\rho$  is even and condition I is satisfied, the maximum cycle of  $2^{k-2}$  distinct iterates is reduced in length by a factor  $2^j$  where this is the highest power of two by which  $\rho$  is divisible, i.e., if  $\rho \equiv 2^j \pmod{2^{j+1}}$  the cycle is of length  $2^{k-j-2}$ .

We have already seen an illustration of this effect in the discussion of the system described by Taussky and Todd [1].

## 2.2. Relaxation of Condition I.

(a) If  $x$  is even, the maximum number of distinct iterates is  $k$ , generated by  $x \equiv 2 \pmod{4}$ . In general, if  $x \equiv 2^j \pmod{2^{j+1}}$  the number of distinct iterates is  $\left[ \frac{k}{j} \right]$  (where  $[z]$  signifies the least integer greater than, or equal to,  $z$ ). In all cases for  $x$  even the process degenerates to zero on the  $\left[ \frac{k}{j} \right]$ th element produced. If  $\rho$  is even, say  $\rho \equiv 2^l \pmod{2^{l+1}}$ , the process degenerates to zero on the  $\left[ \frac{k-l}{j} \right]$ th element produced.

(b) If  $x$  is odd, the maximum cycle is generated, consisting of  $2^{k-2}$  distinct iterates, if and only if

$$x \equiv 3 \text{ or } 5 \pmod{8}.$$

For any other odd values of  $x$  the length of the cycle is decreased as follows:

If  $x \equiv 7$  or  $9 \pmod{16}$ , length of cycle is  $2^{k-3}$ ;

If  $x \equiv 15$  or  $17 \pmod{32}$ , length of cycle is  $2^{k-4}$ , etc.

We may completely specify all odd integers in this way, with the general result that if  $x \equiv 2^j \pm 1 \pmod{2^{j+1}}$  the length of the cycle obtained is  $2^{k-j}$ ;  $j \geq 2$ ; all iterates being distinct.

We may summarize these results as follows.

If  $k = 2, 3$  the maximum number of distinct elements is  $k$ , generated by  $x \equiv 2 \pmod{4}$ ,  $\rho \equiv 1 \pmod{2}$ , and the process degenerates to zero.

If  $k > 3$  the maximum cycle is of  $2^{k-2}$  distinct elements and is generated by  $x \equiv 3$  or  $5 \pmod{8}$ , again for  $\rho \equiv 1 \pmod{2}$ .

Small values of  $k$  are, of course, of little practical interest in the generation of pseudo-random elements.

Relaxation of the conditions I and II simultaneously has the effect of combining the results of paragraphs (a) and (b). For example,

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \rho \equiv 2 \pmod{4} \\ x \equiv 7 \pmod{16} \end{array} \right\}$$

will produce a cycle of  $2^{k-4}$  distinct elements, or, again,

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \rho \equiv 2 \pmod{4} \\ x \equiv 2 \pmod{4} \end{array} \right\}$$

will produce  $\left(\left[\frac{k-1}{2}\right]\right)$  distinct elements, the process degenerating to zero.

**3. Proof of Results of Section 2.** Let us first consider condition I. For general  $x$  we have two possibilities:

$$x \text{ even: i.e., } x = 2m$$

$$x \text{ odd: } x = 2m + 1$$

**3.1.  $x$  even.**  $M = 2^k$

Let  $N(x) = [k/I(x)]$  where  $I(x)$  is the index of the greatest power of 2 which divides  $x$ . Then

$$I(x^{N(x)}) \geq k \text{ (since } I(x^m) = mI(x) \neq 0).$$

Hence  $x^{N(x)} \equiv 0 \pmod{2^k}$  and number of distinct iterates cannot be greater than  $N(x)$ , for at this stage the process degenerates to zero.

Further, by the definition of  $N(x)$ , the process cannot terminate earlier.

Also, if  $0 \leq m, n \leq N(x) \Rightarrow a^m \equiv a^n \pmod{2^k}$ , then

$$a^{m-n} \equiv 1 \pmod{2^k}$$

and hence

$$m - n = 0.$$



Therefore, the congruence classes of the  $N(x) + 1$  powers of  $x$ :  $1, x, x^2, \dots, x^{N(x)}$ , are distinct and we must obtain  $N(x)$  distinct iterates up to degeneration of the process ( $x^0$  not being obtained).  $N(x)$  will be a maximum for  $N(x) = k$ , i.e.,  $I(x) = 1$ . So  $x \equiv 2 \pmod{4}$  generates  $k$  distinct elements, and in general  $x \equiv 2^j \pmod{2^{j+1}}$  generates  $\begin{bmatrix} k \\ j \end{bmatrix}$ .

3.2.  $x$  odd.  $M = 2^k; x = 2m + 1$ .

LEMMA.  $Z - I(Z) \geq 5$  for  $Z \geq 5$

*Proof.* If  $2^i \leq Z < 2^{i+1}$  then  $I(Z) \leq i$ . Thus  $Z - I(Z) \geq 2^i - i$  which is monotone increasing in  $i$  and so  $\geq 5$  for  $i \geq 3$ , i.e., for  $Z \geq 8$ . Also if  $Z = 5, 6, 7$  then  $I(Z) = 0, 1, 0$  respectively. Hence  $Z - I(Z) \geq 5$ , all  $Z \geq 5$  as required.

Now if  $x = 2m + 1$ , the  $2^{k-1}$  congruence classes of  $x$  in the range  $(0, 2^k)$  form a multiplicative group, the order  $n(x)$  of the congruence class of  $x$  being the least integer such that

$$x^{n(x)} \equiv 1 \pmod{2^k},$$

hence,  $n(x)$  divides  $2^{k-1}$  [6].

Furthermore, the congruence classes of  $x, x^2, \dots, x^{n(x)}$  include all powers of  $x$  and are distinct, for if

$$x^m \equiv x^n \pmod{2^k} \quad m > n, \quad \text{then}$$

$$x^{m-n} \equiv 1 \pmod{2^k},$$

and  $m - n$  must be greater than  $n(x)$ .

So we see that the cycles generated by odd integers have length of a power of 2, the maximum cycle being given by the odd integer of greatest order in the group, and we must find the conditions necessary on  $x$  for it to have this greatest order. That the process must cycle is obvious, for if

$$x^j \equiv 0 \pmod{2^k}, \quad \text{then}$$

$$x \equiv 0 \pmod{2^k} \quad \text{since } x \cdot 2^k$$

i. e.,  $x$  is even, which is not true.

Now,  $n(x)$  is determined by

$$(1 + 2m)^{2^l} \not\equiv 1 \pmod{2^k}$$

but  $(1 + 2m)^{2^{l+1}} \equiv 1 \pmod{2^k}$ , where  $l = I(n(x)) - 1$ .

Consider  $(1 + 2m)^{2^l} \pmod{2^{l+p}}$  for suitable  $p$ .

If  $p = 3$ , then

$$\begin{aligned} I \left\{ (2m)^r \binom{2^l}{r} \right\} &\geq r - I(r) + l \\ &\geq l + 5 \quad \text{for } r \geq 5. \end{aligned}$$

Thus

$$(2) \quad (1 + 2m)^{2^l} \equiv \left\{ \sum_0^4 (2m)^r \binom{2^l}{r} \right\} \pmod{2^{l+3}},$$

and setting  $\phi = (1 + 2m)^{2^l} - 1$ , we have

$$\phi = \left[ 2^{l+1}m + 2^{l+1}(2^l - 1)m^2 + \frac{2^{l+3}}{3}(2^l - 1)(2^{l-1} - 1)m^3 + \frac{2^{l+2}}{3}(2^l - 1)(2^{l-1} - 1)(2^l - 3)m^4 \right] \pmod{2^{l+3}}.$$

Hence, if  $l \geq 2$

$$\begin{aligned}\phi &\equiv 2^{l+1}[m - m^2 - 2m^4] \pmod{2^{l+3}} \\ &\equiv 2^{l+1}[m(m+1) - 2m^2(m^2+1)] \pmod{2^{l+3}} \\ &\equiv 2^{l+1}m(m+1) \pmod{2^{l+3}}\end{aligned}$$

(for if  $m$  odd or even  $2m^2(m^2+1) \equiv 0 \pmod{4}$ ).

We must now distinguish between

$$(i) \ m \equiv 0, -1 \pmod{4}$$

$$(ii) \ m \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{4}.$$

(i)  $(1 + 2m)^{2^l} - 1 \equiv 0 \pmod{2^{l+3}}$  hence, if  $l + 3 = k$ ,  $x^{M/8} \equiv 1 \pmod{M}$  so that  $n(x)$  divides  $M/8$ .

(ii)  $(1 + 2m)^{2^l} - 1 \equiv 0 \pmod{2^{l+2}}$  (for  $m(m+1) \equiv 2 \pmod{4}$ ) but  $(1 + 2m)^{2^l} - 1 \not\equiv 0 \pmod{2^{l+3}}$ . Hence, taking  $k = l + 2$ ;  $k = l + 3$ , we have  $x^{M/4} \equiv 1$ ,  $x^{M/8} \not\equiv 1 \pmod{M}$ , so that the maximum value of  $n(x)$  is  $M/4$ , and it assumes this value for all  $x = 1 + 2m$ , where  $m \equiv 1, 2 \pmod{4}$ , i.e.,

$$x \equiv 3 \pmod{8}, \text{ or}$$

$$x \equiv 5 \pmod{8}$$

and only these values.

Taking  $p = 4$ , we again find that

$$\phi \equiv m(m+1)2^{l+1} \pmod{2^{l+4}} \quad (l \geq 3)$$

and we can immediately determine for what values of  $x$  we obtain the next largest cycle.

For this we want

$$m(m+1) \equiv 0 \pmod{4}, \text{ and}$$

$$m(m+1) \not\equiv 0 \pmod{8}, \text{ i.e.}$$

$$m \equiv 3, 4 \pmod{8}, \text{ giving}$$

$$x \equiv 7, 9 \pmod{16}.$$

Similarly, we may extend this result by suitable choice of  $p$  to show that in general we obtain a maximum cycle of  $2^{k-j}$  distinct elements for

$$x \equiv 2^j \pm 1 \pmod{2^{j+1}}.$$

This completely specifies the system for all odd  $x$ , for any odd value of  $x$  can be expressed in the form

$$x = 2^j \pm 1 \pmod{2^{j+1}}, \quad j = 2, 3, \dots$$

( $x = 1$  is, of course, trivial).

We now consider the effect of different values of  $\rho$  on these results. Any value of  $x$  which is of the form  $x = 2^j \pm 1 \pmod{2^{j+1}}$ ;  $j \geq 2$ , i.e., any odd value of  $x$ , produces a cycle of  $2^{k-j}$  distinct elements having the following characteristics:

- (a) The least significant digit is 1;
- (b) The least significant  $j + 2$  digits are of total order 4;
- (c) The order of the  $(j + 3)$ th digit is 2, the order of the  $(j + 4)$ th digit is 4, etc.; that is, the order of the successive digits beyond the  $(j + 2)$ th have orders which increase by the factor 2 as they become increasingly more significant.

Therefore, it is apparent by inspection that the effect of multiplication of the elements by any odd value of  $\rho$  will be to leave these characteristics invariant and to unalter the length of the cycle of elements obtained.

Furthermore, if  $\rho$  is even, say  $\rho = 2^r \pmod{2^{r+1}}$ , the  $r$  least significant digits must become zero and the above characteristics will then be true for the remaining  $k - r$  digits, i.e., multiplication by an even-valued  $\rho$  has the effect of shifting the digits to a position  $r$  places more significant, performing a permutation of the digits remaining after such a shift, which does not affect their order, and substituting zeros for the least significant  $r$  digits. This must result in a reduction in the length of the cycle of elements by the factor  $2^r$ .

These remarks are easily verified if we consider the effect of multiplication by  $\rho$  of the equation (2) for suitable choice of  $p$  for the form of  $x$  to be studied.

If, however,  $x$  is even, say  $x = 2^j \pmod{2^{j+1}}$ , the successive powers of  $x$  have  $j, 2j, \dots$  zeros as their least significant  $j, 2j, \dots$  digits, and multiplication by any odd-valued  $\rho$  cannot affect the number of distinct iterates before degeneration, for it must ensure that in the successive iterates the  $(j + 1)$ th,  $(2j + 1)$ th... digits are non-zero.

When  $\rho$  is even, say  $\rho = 2^r \pmod{2^{r+1}}$ , multiplication by  $\rho$  will introduce  $r$  further zeros in place of the  $r$  least significant non-zero digits and will therefore reduce the number of iterates to  $\left\lfloor \frac{k-r}{j} \right\rfloor$ .

**4. Acknowledgment.** I am indebted to Dr. M. C. Barratt of the Department of Mathematics in the University of Manchester for the substance of the proof of the behavior of the system for odd values of  $x$ .

Statistical Laboratory  
University of Manchester  
England

1. O. TAUSKY & J. TODD, "The generation and testing of pseudo-random numbers," *Symposium on Monte Carlo Methods*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1954.
2. K. D. TOCHER, "The application of automatic computers to sampling experiments," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc. Ser. B*, v. 16, 1954.
3. E. S. PAGE, "Pseudo-random elements for computers," *Appl. Statist.*, v. 8, 1959.
4. P. H. LESLIE & J. C. GOWER, "The properties of a stochastic model for two competing species," *Biometrika*, v. 45, 1958.
5. J. CERTAINE, "On sequences of pseudo-random numbers of maximal length," *J. Assoc. Comp. Mach.*, v. 5, 1958.
6. W. LEDERMANN, *The Theory of Finite Groups*, Oliver & Boyd, London, 1949.

# A Note on the Convergence of Alternating Direction Methods

By Milton Lees

**1. Introduction.** Convergence of the single-parameter alternating direction methods of Douglas, Peaceman, and Rachford [1], [2], [3] has been proved for a wide class of elliptic difference equations; see, for example, Birkhoff and Varga [4]. The proof consists in showing that a certain matrix, similar to the defining matrix, has spectral radius less than one. Since the defining matrices for these methods are symmetric only when they are induced by a proper discretization of Laplace's equation in a rectangular region, an estimate for their spectral radii does not imply a corresponding norm estimate for their rate of convergence.

The purpose of this note is to present another proof of the convergence of the two basic alternating direction methods which, at the same time, provides a norm estimate for their rate of convergence. First, for simplicity, we shall consider Laplace's equation in an arbitrary, bounded lattice region. We shall prove that it is possible to select the acceleration parameter so that a suitable norm of the error is reduced after each iteration by the amount  $1 - ch + O(h^2)$ , where  $h$  is the uniform node spacing for the lattice, and  $c > 0$  depends only on the minimal eigenvalue for the Laplace operator. We shall indicate only briefly the extension of these results to elliptic equations with variable coefficients.

Our proof of the convergence of the alternating direction methods was motivated by two considerations; first, the close resemblance of the iteration equations to parabolic difference equations, and second, an integral estimate technique for proving that, under suitable conditions, the solutions of parabolic differential equations decay exponentially.

**2. Formulation of the Problem.** Let  $\mathcal{L}$  denote the (uniform) lattice of side  $h$  determined by the nodes  $(\alpha h, \beta h)$ ,  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  being integers, positive, negative, or zero. Denote by  $\bar{S}$  any finite subset of  $\mathcal{L}$ . In the usual way [5], we decompose  $\bar{S}$  into two disjoint subsets:  $S$ , the interior nodes of  $\bar{S}$ , and  $\partial S$ , the boundary nodes of  $\bar{S}$ .

If  $Q$  is any subset of  $\mathcal{L}$ , we denote by  $\mathcal{C}(Q)$  the linear space of all real-valued functions on  $\mathcal{L}$  whose support is contained in  $Q$ . (In general, the support of a function  $f$  is the closure of the set  $\{p \mid f(p) \neq 0\}$ .) Note that  $\mathcal{C}(S)$  is finite-dimensional with dimension equal to the number of nodes in  $S$ . The advantage of thus trivially extending functions on  $Q$  to all of  $\mathcal{L}$  will become apparent later.

We denote by  $\Delta$  the usual "five-point" Laplace difference operator, i.e.,

$$\Delta u = u_{xx} + u_{yy}, u \in \mathcal{C}(Q),$$

where the subscripts  $x$  and  $y$  denote forward difference quotients, and  $\bar{x}$  and  $\bar{y}$  denote backward difference quotients [6].

Received July 20, 1961. The work presented in this paper was supported by the AEC Computing and Applied Mathematics Center, Institute of Mathematical Sciences, New York University.

We shall be concerned, first, with the Dirichlet problem for the elliptic difference equation

$$(1.1) \quad \Delta u = f \quad \text{in } S,$$

where  $f \in \mathcal{C}(S)$ . More precisely, we seek a function  $u \in \mathcal{C}(\bar{S})$  that satisfies (1.1) and assumes arbitrary prescribed values on  $\partial S$ .

It is easy to see that this problem is equivalent to the problem of solving a linear system of algebraic equations of order equal to the number of nodes in  $S$ . By means of the familiar maximum principle for the difference operator  $\Delta$ , one can show that this system of linear equations always has a unique solution. In this paper we shall be concerned with the two basic, single-parameter alternating direction methods for the inversion of this system of equations.

**3. The Alternating Direction Methods.** Let  $w(0) \in \mathcal{C}(\bar{S})$  be a function that agrees with  $u$  on  $\partial S$ , and otherwise arbitrary in  $S$ ;  $w(0)$  will serve as the initial approximation to  $u$ . Now, for  $n \geq 1$ , we determine two sequences of functions  $\{w(n)\}$  and  $\{w^*(n)\}$  in  $\mathcal{C}(\bar{S})$  such that

$$(2.1) \quad w(n) = w^*(n) = u \quad \text{on } \partial S,$$

and

$$(2.2) \quad \begin{aligned} (a) \quad \rho^{-1}[w^*(n) - w(n-1)] &= w_{xx}^*(n) + w_{yy}(n-1) - f \\ (b) \quad \rho^{-1}[w(n) - w^*(n)] &= w_{yy}(n) - w_{xx}(n-1) \end{aligned}$$

in  $S$ . Here  $\rho > 0$ , the so-called acceleration parameter, is to be selected later. These equations define what is usually referred to as the Douglas-Rachford alternating direction method for solving  $\Delta u = f$ .

In [3] it is shown that (2.1) and (2.2) determine uniquely (alternately) the functions  $w^*(n)$  and  $w(n)$  in terms of  $w(n-1)$  and the values of  $u$  on  $\partial S$ . This operation taking  $w(n-1)$  into  $w(n)$  involves only the inversion of approximately  $2\sqrt{p}$  tridiagonal matrices, where  $p$  is the number of nodes in  $S$ .

Following Douglas and Rachford, we eliminate from (2.2) the auxiliary function  $w^*(n)$ . Adding (2.2a) to (2.2b), we obtain the equation

$$(2.3) \quad Dw(n) = w_{xx}^*(n) + w_{yy}(n) - f,$$

where we have introduced the notation

$$Dw(n) = \rho^{-1}[w(n) - w(n-1)].$$

Solving (2.2b) for  $w^*$ , we get

$$w^*(n) = w(n) - \rho^2 Dw_{yy}(n).$$

Hence,

$$w_{xx}^*(n) = w_{xx}(n) - \rho^2 \Delta Dw(n),$$

where  $\Delta$  is defined as follows:

$$\Delta u = u_{xxyy}.$$

Putting the value just obtained for  $w_{xz}^*(n)$  into (2.3), we find that  $w$  is a solution of the fifth-order difference equation

$$(2.4) \quad Dw = \Delta w - \rho^2 \Delta Dw - f, \quad \text{in } S, \quad \text{for } n \geq 1.$$

The other alternating direction method, the Peaceman-Rachford method, is very similar to this; it is characterized by the equations

$$\rho^{-1}[w^*(n) - w(n-1)] = w_{xz}^*(n) + w_{y\theta}(n-1) - f$$

and

$$\rho^{-1}[w(n) - w^*(n)] = w_{xz}^*(n) + w_{y\theta}(n) - f.$$

After eliminating from these equations the auxiliary function  $w^*(n)$ , we find that  $w$  is a solution of the fifth-order difference equation

$$(2.5) \quad Dw = 2\Delta w - \rho \Delta Dw - \rho^2 \Delta Dw - 2f \quad \text{in } S, \quad \text{for } n \geq 1.$$

Our problem, now, is to show that  $w(n) \rightarrow u$ , as  $n \rightarrow \infty$ .

**4. Preparation.** We define on  $\mathcal{C}(S)$  an inner product  $\langle u, v \rangle$  as follows:

$$\langle u, v \rangle = h^2 \sum_{P \in S} u(P)v(P).$$

The norm  $\langle v, v \rangle^{1/2}$  induced by this inner product will be denoted by  $\|v\|$ . We require two additional norms for  $\mathcal{C}(S)$ :

$$\|v\|_1 = (\|v_x\|^2 + \|v_y\|^2)^{1/2}$$

and

$$\|v\|_2 = (\|v\|^2 + \rho^2 \|v_{xy}\|^2)^{1/2}.$$

A subscript  $S$  will be placed on these quantities whenever we want to indicate that the sum is to be extended only over  $S$ .

In [7] it is proved that the minimal eigenvalue  $\lambda$  of the Laplace difference operator  $\Delta$ , relative to  $S$ , can be characterized as follows:

$$\lambda = \inf_{0 \neq v \in \mathcal{C}(S)} \frac{\|v\|_{1,S}^2}{\|v\|^2}.$$

Since  $\|v\|_{1,S} \leq \|v\|_1$ , it follows immediately that

$$(3.1) \quad \lambda \|v\|^2 \leq \|v\|_1^2,$$

for all  $v \in \mathcal{C}(S)$ .

On the strength of this inequality, we now prove the

**LEMMA 1.** Any function  $v \in \mathcal{C}(S)$  satisfies the inequality

$$(3.2) \quad \|v\|_1^2 \geq \lambda_0 \|v\|_2^2,$$

where

$$(3.3) \quad \lambda_0 = \frac{\lambda}{1 + 2\lambda\rho^2 h^{-2}}.$$

*Proof.* We have from (3.1) and the definition of  $\|v\|_2$  that

$$\|v\|_1^2 - \lambda \|v\|_2^2 \geq -\lambda\rho^2 \|v_{xy}\|^2.$$

To this inequality we apply the elementary inequality [8]

$$h^2 \|v_{ss}\|^2 \leq 2 \|v\|_1^2,$$

valid for all  $v \in \mathcal{C}(S)$ , and we find that

$$\|v\|_1^2 - \lambda \|v\|_2^2 \geq -2\lambda\rho^2 h^{-2} \|v\|_1^2,$$

which is equivalent to (3.2).

**5. Convergence of the Alternating Direction Methods.** Let  $u \in \mathcal{C}(\bar{S})$  be the solution of the Dirichlet problem for  $\Delta u = f$  in  $S$ , and let  $w(n)$  be the corresponding solution of the Douglas-Rachford equation (2.4). Then, by linearity, the error function  $v(n) = u - w(n)$  belongs to the linear space  $\mathcal{C}(S)$ , and satisfies, for  $n \geq 1$ , the difference equation

$$(4.1) \quad Pv \equiv Dv - \Delta v + \rho^2 \Delta Dv = 0$$

in  $S$ . Let  $\phi(n) = (1 + \rho\mu)^{-n}$ , where  $\mu > 0$ . One verifies immediately that  $\phi$  is a solution of the difference equation

$$(4.2) \quad D\phi = -\mu\phi.$$

**THEOREM 1.** *If  $\mu \leq \lambda_0$ , then the error function  $v(n)$  for the Douglas-Rachford method satisfies the inequalities*

$$\|v(n)\|_i \leq \phi(n) \|v(0)\|_i, \quad (i = 1, 2)$$

*Proof.* We set

$$(4.3) \quad M = 2\rho \sum_{\xi=1}^n \phi^{-2}(\xi) \langle v(\xi), Pv(\xi) \rangle.$$

Since  $v(\xi) \in \mathcal{C}(S)$ , we see that  $M = 0$ .

Introduce the function  $z(\xi) \in \mathcal{C}(S)$  by means of the formula

$$(4.4) \quad v(\xi) = \phi(\xi)z(\xi).$$

Then we have that

$$Dv = \phi Dz + zD\phi - \rho D\phi \cdot Dz$$

which, in view of (4.2) becomes

$$Dv = \phi[aDz - \mu z],$$

where  $a = \phi^{-1}(1) > 0$ .

From this and (4.1) it follows that

$$(4.5) \quad Pv = \phi[aDz - \mu z - \Delta z + a\rho^2 \Delta Dz - \rho^2 \mu \Lambda z] = \phi[aDz + Bz],$$

where  $B$  is defined in the obvious way.

Because of (4.5), (4.3) becomes

$$(4.6) \quad M = \rho \sum_{\xi=1}^n 2 \langle z(\xi), aDz(\xi) + Bz(\xi) \rangle.$$



We now recall from [8] the following quadratic difference identities

$$(4.7) \quad 2 \langle z, Dz \rangle = D \|z\|^2 + \rho \|Dz\|^2,$$

$$(4.8) \quad 2 \langle z, \Lambda Dz \rangle = D \|z_{x\theta}\|^2 + \rho \|Dz_{x\theta}\|^2,$$

$$(4.9) \quad \langle z, \Delta z \rangle = -\|z\|_1^2,$$

and

$$(4.10) \quad \langle z, \Lambda z \rangle = \|z_{x\theta}\|^2.$$

Using these identities in (4.6), we obtain, after some slight rearrangement, the identity

$$(4.11) \quad M = \rho \sum_{i=1}^n \{aD \|z\|_2^2 + 2(\|z\|_1^2 - \mu \|z\|_2^2) + a^2 \|Dz\|_2^2 + \mu a \|Dz\|_1^2\}.$$

Since  $\|z\|_1^2 \geq \lambda_0 \|z\|_2^2$ , by Lemma 1, and  $\mu \leq \lambda_0$ , we have from (4.11) that

$$M \geq \rho \sum_{i=1}^n aD \|z\|_2^2 = a \|z(n)\|_2^2 - a \|z(0)\|_2^2.$$

But, since  $M = 0$ , we obtain from this and (4.4) that

$$\|v(n)\|_2 = \phi(n) \|z(n)\|_2 \leq \phi(n) \|z(0)\|_2 = \phi(n) \|v(0)\|_2,$$

which proves the second inequality of the theorem.

Next, we set

$$(4.12) \quad N = \rho \sum_{i=1}^n \phi^{-2}(\xi) \|Pv(\xi)\|_S^2.$$

Then, by (4.4) and (4.5), (4.12) becomes

$$N = \rho \sum_{i=1}^n \|aDz(\xi) + Bz(\xi)\|_S^2.$$

But

$$\|aDz + Bz\|_S^2 = a^2 \|Dz\|_S^2 + \|Bz\|_S^2 + 2a \langle Dz, Bz \rangle_S \geq a^2 \|Dz\|^2 + 2a \langle Dz, Bz \rangle,$$

where we have dropped the subscript  $S$ , because  $Dz \in \mathcal{C}(S)$ . Hence,

$$(4.13) \quad N \geq \rho \sum_{i=1}^n \{a^2 \|Dz\|^2 + 2a \langle Dz, Bz \rangle\}.$$

Using the identities (4.7)–(4.10) again, we obtain from (4.13) the inequality

$$N \geq \rho \sum_{i=1}^n \{a^2 \|Dz\|^2 + aD \|z\|_1^2 - \mu aD \|z\|_2^2 + a\rho \|Dz\|_1^2\}.$$

Therefore, by adding a combination of the above inequalities,

$$N + \mu M \geq \rho a \sum_{i=1}^n D \|z\|_1^2.$$

Again,  $N + \mu M = 0$ , so that

$$\|z(n)\|_1 \leq \|z(0)\|_1,$$

which, in view of (4.4), implies that

$$\|v(n)\|_1 \leq \phi(n) \|v(0)\|_1.$$

This completes the proof of the theorem.

Since  $\rho\mu > 0$ , Theorem 1 implies that the Douglas-Rachford method is convergent, but we also have the stronger result:

**THEOREM 2.** *If  $\mu = \lambda_0$  and  $\rho = h/\sqrt{2\lambda}$ , then the error function  $v(n)$  for the Douglas-Rachford alternating direction method satisfies the inequalities*

$$(4.14) \quad \|v(n)\|_i \leq \left(1 + \frac{\sqrt{2\lambda}}{4} h\right)^{-n} \|v(0)\|_i \quad (i = 1, 2).$$

*Proof.* The inequality (4.14) follows from Theorem 1, by minimizing  $\phi(n)$  as a function of  $\rho$ .

In an analogous fashion, we can prove

**THEOREM 3.** *If  $\mu = 2\lambda_0(1 - \lambda_0\rho)^{-1}$  and  $\rho = h/\sqrt{2\lambda}$ , then the error function  $v(n)$  for the Peaceman-Rachford alternating direction method satisfies the inequality*

$$\|v(n)\|_1 \leq \left(\frac{4 - \sqrt{2\lambda}h}{4 + \sqrt{2\lambda}h}\right)^n \|v(0)\|_1.$$

Note that the Peaceman-Rachford method has a smaller convergence factor.

The preceding results can be extended to more general elliptic difference equations, e.g., to those that come from elliptic differential equations of the form

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left( a(x, y) \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left( b(x, y) \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right) = f(x, y)$$

in a bounded, open set  $\Omega$ . The functions  $a$  and  $b$  must belong to  $C^1(\bar{\Omega})$ . The main point that we wish to emphasize is that, because the inner product  $(u, v)$  is defined as a sum over all of  $\mathcal{L}$ , one must be able to extend  $a$  and  $b$  in a continuously differentiable way to a slightly larger set  $\omega \supset \bar{\Omega}$ . This can be carried out, for instance, by means of the Whitney extension theorem [9], in a form given by Hörmander [10].

One can also show that similar results can be proved for the Douglas-Rachford method as applied to elliptic equations in  $n$  independent variables, although this is not the case with the Peaceman-Rachford method [8].

New York University  
New York 3, New York

1. J. DOUGLAS, JR., "A note on the alternating direction implicit method," *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.*, v. 8, 1957, p. 409-411.
2. D. W. PEACEMAN & H. H. RACHFORD, JR., "The numerical solution of parabolic and elliptic differential equations," *J. Soc. Indust. Appl. Math.*, v. 3, 1955, p. 28-41.
3. J. DOUGLAS, JR. & H. H. RACHFORD, JR., "On the numerical solution of heat conduction problems in two and three space variables," *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, v. 82, 1956, p. 421-439.
4. G. BIRKHOFF & R. S. VARGA, "Implicit alternating direction methods," *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, v. 92, 1959, p. 13-24.
5. L. BERS, "On mildly nonlinear partial difference equations of elliptic type," *J. Res. Nat. Bur. Standards*, v. 51, 1953, p. 229-236.
6. M. LEES, "A priori estimates for the solutions of difference approximations to parabolic differential equations," *Duke Math. J.*, v. 27, 1960, p. 297-312.
7. R. COURANT, K. O. FRIEDRICHS, & H. LEWY, "Über die Partiellen Differenzengleichungen der Mathematischen Physik," *Math. Ann.*, v. 100, 1928, p. 32-74.
8. M. LEES, *Alternating Direction and Semi-Explicit Difference Methods for Parabolic Partial Differential Equations*, N.Y.U. Tech. Report, Institute of Mathematical Sciences, NYO-9494.
9. H. WHITNEY, "Analytic extensions of differentiable functions defined in closed sets," *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, v. 36, 1934, p. 63-89.
10. L. HÖRMANDER, "On the division of distributions by polynomials," *Ark. Mat.*, v. 3, 1954, p. 555-568.

# Calculation of $\pi$ to 100,000 Decimals

By Daniel Shanks and John W. Wrench, Jr.

**1. Introduction.** The following comparison of the previous calculations of  $\pi$  performed on electronic computers shows the rapid increase in computational speeds which has taken place.

Author		Machine	Date	Precision	Time
Reitwiesner	[1]	ENIAC	1949	2037D	70 hours
Nicholson & Jeanel	[2]	NORC	1954	3089D	13 min.
Felton	[3]	Pegasus	1958	10000D	33 hours
Genuys	[4]	IBM 704	1958	10000D	100 min.
Unpublished	[5]	IBM 704	1959	16167D	4.3 hours

All these computations, except Felton's, used Machin's formula:

$$(1) \quad \pi = 16 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{5} - 4 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{239}.$$

Other things being equal, that is, assuming the use of the same machine and the same program, an increase in precision by a factor  $f$  requires  $f$  times as much memory, and  $f^2$  times as much machine time. For example, a hypothetical computation of  $\pi$  to 100,000D using Genuys' program would require 167 hours on an IBM 704 system and more than 38,000 words of core memory. However, since the latter is not available, the program would require modification, and this would extend the running time. Further, since the probability of a machine error would be more than 100 times that during Genuys' computation, prudence would require still other program modifications, and, therefore, still more machine time.

**2. A New Program.** We discuss here a computation of  $\pi$  to more than 100,000D, which required 8 hours 43 minutes on an IBM 7090 system. This increase in speed by a factor of about 20 is largely due to the increased speed of the 7090 (it is about 7 times as fast as a 704), but substantial gains were also obtained by programming changes.

The formula we used, namely,

$$(2) \quad \pi = 24 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{8} + 8 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{57} + 4 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{239},$$

is due to Störmer [6], and has not been previously used in high-precision computation. The computation time breaks down as follows:

$$8 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{8}: \quad 3 \text{ hours } 7 \text{ minutes}$$

$$4 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{239}: \quad 2 \text{ hours } 20 \text{ minutes}$$

$$24 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{57}: \quad 2 \text{ hours } 34 \text{ minutes}$$

Received September 7, 1961.

Conversion (binary-to-decimal): 42 minutes.

To obtain these favorable times, two devices were used.

a) Instead of evaluating the Taylor series

$$(3) \quad A \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{m} = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k A m}{(2k+1)m^{2(k+1)}}$$

term by term, one may compute two terms at a time by using

$$(4) \quad A \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{m} = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{A m [(4k+3)m^2 - (4k+1)]}{(16k^2 + 16k + 3)m^{4(k+1)}}$$

This substitutes 2 (multi-precision) divisions, 1 multiplication, and 1 addition for 4 divisions, 1 subtraction, and 1 addition, and this eliminates 27% of the computation time. Further improvement in this direction, i.e., three terms at a time, is not possible here, since the divisors in (4),  $m^4$  and  $(16k^2 + 16k + 3)$ , already tend to fill a 7090 word, whose maximum numerical size is  $2^{30} - 1$ .

b) Since the 7090 is a binary machine, the (multi-precision) division by  $m^4$  and the multiplication by  $[(4k+3)m^2 - (4k+1)]$  may be replaced by a simple shifting operation for the case  $m = 8$  in  $24 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{8}$ . Had this not been done the 2 hours 34 minutes listed above would be, instead, 6 hours 7 minutes with the double-term formula, (4), or 8 hours 21 minutes with (3).

The program using (4) requires three blocks of storage, one for the current  $A/m^{4(k+1)}$ , one for the current term, and one for the partial sum. Since a 7090 word is equivalent to 10.536 decimal digits, the working storage for an  $N$ -place  $\pi$  is  $3N/10.536$ . Therefore, a core memory of 32,768 easily suffices for a computation to more than 100,000D.

**3. The Check.** Inasmuch as such a computation requires *billions* of (arithmetical) operations, it is clear that a check is necessary. This was obtained with Gauss's formula [7]:

$$(5) \quad \pi = 48 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{18} + 32 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{57} - 20 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{338}.$$

During the computation, using (2), the numbers

$$A = 8 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{87}$$

and

$$B = 8 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{57} + 4 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{338}$$

were written on tape. At the start of the check  $A$  and  $B$  were read into memory and  $9A - 5B = 32 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{57} - 20 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{338}$  was computed (in 1 second). To this difference was added the new number  $48 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{18}$ , which was computed by (4) in 4 hours 22 minutes. The check, therefore, takes less time than the original run (8 hours 1 minute), and is perfectly valid, since an error in any of the four arc-tangents will lead to a discrepancy between the results of (2) and (5).

**4. The Result.** The run and the check were both made on July 29, 1961, and such a discrepancy did in fact occur. The two values of  $\pi$ , in binary form, were compared by the machine in  $\frac{1}{4}$  second, and were found to agree to only 234,848 bits. This is equivalent to 70,695 decimal places. Subsequently the error was isolated. It

was found to have occurred in the computation of  $24 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{8}$ . The second value of  $\pi$ , computed using (5), was therefore correct throughout. When  $24 \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{8}$  was recomputed, the two values of  $\pi$  agreed up to the last word. This comprised 333,075 bits, or 100,265 decimal places. The first 100,000 of these are given here.

The computation was of such a character that it was known *a priori* that the term involving  $\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{8}$  contains most of the round-off and truncation error, and consequently that we have the inequalities:

$$\pi \text{ computed by (2)} < \pi < \pi \text{ computed by (5)}.$$

Thus the check and the computation give upper and lower bounds respectively, and, to the extent that they agree,  $\pi$  is determined absolutely.

Care has been taken in the output routines—in writing and printing—and, since the reproduction here is photographic, we believe that this value is entirely free from error.

**5. A Million Decimals?** Can  $\pi$  be computed to 1,000,000 decimals with the computers of today? From the remarks in the first section we see that the program which we have described would require times of the order of *months*. But since the memory of a 7090 is too small, by a factor of ten, a modified program, which writes and reads partial results, would take longer still. One would really want a computer 100 times as fast, 100 times as reliable, and with a memory 10 times as large. No such machine now exists.

There are, of course, many other formulas similar to (1), (2), and (5), and other programming devices are also possible, but it seems unlikely that any such modification can lead to more than a rather small improvement.

Are there *entirely different* procedures? This is, of course, possible. We cite the following: compute  $1/\pi$  and then take its reciprocal. This sounds fantastic, but, in fact, it can be faster than the use of equation (2). One can compute  $1/\pi$  by Ramanujan's formula [8]:

$$(6) \quad \frac{1}{\pi} = \frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{1123}{882} - \frac{22583}{882^3} \cdot \frac{1 \cdot 3}{2} \cdot \frac{1 \cdot 3}{4^2} + \frac{44043}{882^5} \cdot \frac{1 \cdot 3}{2 \cdot 4} \cdot \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7}{4^2 \cdot 8^2} - \dots \right).$$

The first factors here are given by  $(-1)^k (1123 + 21460k)$ . A binary value of  $1/\pi$  equivalent to 100,000D, can be computed on a 7090 using equation (6) in 6 hours instead of the 8 hours required for the application of equation (2).<sup>\*</sup> To reciprocate this value of  $1/\pi$  would take about 1 hour. Thus, we can reduce the time required by (2) by an hour. But unfortunately we lose our overlapping check, and, in any case, this small gain is quite inadequate for the present question.

One could hope for a theoretical approach to this question of optimization—a theory of the “*depth*” of numbers—but no such theory now exists. One can guess that  $e$  is not as “*deep*” as  $\pi$ ,<sup>†</sup> but try to prove it!

Such a theory would, of course, take years to develop. In the meantime—say, in 5 to 7 years—such a computer as we suggested above (100 times as fast, 100 times as reliable, and with 10 times the memory) will, no doubt, become a reality. At that time a computation of  $\pi$  to 1,000,000D will not be difficult.

<sup>\*</sup> We have computed  $1/\pi$  by (6) to over 5000D in less than a minute.

<sup>†</sup> We have computed  $e$  on a 7090 to 100,265D by the obvious program. This takes 2.5 hours instead of the 8-hour run for  $\pi$  by (2).

**6. Acknowledgement.** We wish to thank the IBM Corporation for its generosity in allowing us to use, free of charge, the 7090 in the IBM Data Processing Center, New York, for the computation described above.

Applied Mathematics Laboratory  
David Taylor Model Basin  
Washington 7, D. C.

1. G. REITWIESNER, "An ENIAC determination of  $\pi$  and  $e$  to more than 2000 decimal places," *MTAC*, v. 4, 1950, p. 11-15.
2. S. C. NICHOLSON & J. JEENEL, "Some comments on a NORC computation of  $\pi$ ," *MTAC*, v. 9, 1955, p. 162-164.
3. G. E. FELTON, "Electronic computers and mathematicians," *Abbreviated Proceedings of the Oxford Mathematical Conference for Schoolteachers and Industrialists at Trinity College, Oxford, April 8-18, 1957*, p. 12-17, footnote p. 12-53. This published result is correct to only 7480D, as was established by Felton in a second calculation, using formula (5), completed in 1958 but apparently unpublished. For a detailed account of calculations of  $\pi$  see J. W. WRENCH, JR., "The evolution of extended decimal approximations to  $\pi$ ," *The Mathematics Teacher*, v. 53, 1960, p. 644-650.
4. F. GENUYS, "Dix milles decimales de  $\pi$ ," *Chiffres*, v. 1, 1958, p. 17-22.
5. This unpublished value of  $\pi$  to 16167D was computed on an IBM 704 system at the Commissariat à l'Energie Atomique in Paris, by means of the program of Genuys.
6. C. STÖRMER, "Sur l'application de la théorie des nombres entiers complexes à la solution en nombres rationnels,  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n, c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n, k$  de l'équation  $c_1 \operatorname{arctg} x_1 + c_2 \operatorname{arctg} x_2 + \dots + c_n \operatorname{arctg} x_n = k\pi/4$ ," *Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab*, v. 19, 1896, p. 69.
7. C. F. GAUSS, *Werke*, Göttingen, 1863; 2nd ed., 1876, v. 2, p. 499-502.
8. S. RAMANUJAN, "Modular equations and approximations to  $\pi$ ," *Quart. J. Pure Appl. Math.*, v. 45, 1914, p. 350-372; *Collected papers of Srinivasa Ramanujan*, Cambridge, 1927, p. 23-39.

*Note added in proof, December 1, 1961.* J. M. GERARD of IBM United Kingdom Limited, who was then unaware of the computation described above, computed  $\pi$  to 20,000 D on the 7090 in the London Data Centre on July 31, 1961. His program used Machin's formula, (1), and required 39 minutes running time. His result agrees with ours to that number of decimals.



1115925535	9797953804	2645383279	5026841971	6959937510	5820974944	5923078164	6026829899	8028031825	3421170679
8214806651	3282306647	0958446095	5058223172	5359408128	4811174502	8410270193	8521105359	6446229489	5893038196
4428810975	6631934461	2887564823	3786783165	2170190951	4554956692	3464038610	4582206652	1384146951	9415116094
7245970066	0651558817	4481320920	9682925400	9171536436	7892590360	0113305305	4830266452	8912279381	8301194912
3305727036	3759591953	0921861179	8193261179	3105118548	6044237397	6274955735	1805752724	8747481846	7669405132
9833673362	4056564430	8602133494	6395228737	1907021798	6094370327	0532171716	2713167523	8478481846	7669405132
0005681271	4526356082	788571342	5778966091	7363718782	1688442011	2249534301	4694958537	10507192279	6892598235
4201991261	1125921960	864034418	5981362977	4771309966	5187021913	9999999837	2678089951	0597373728	1606931859
5024459455	3469083026	4252230825	3344850355	2619311881	7101000313	7838752886	5875332083	8142061177	7669180199
5982534904	2875544873	1159562863	8623537875	9375195787	1857780532	1712268066	1300192787	6611195909	2164201939
3609525720	1065485863	2788659361	5334182746	8230301952	0853018529	6899577342	2599413891	2497217752	8347913151
5574857242	4541506959	5082953311	6861278855	8890750983	9475633746	8939319255	0604009277	0167113900	9848624012
8583614035	6307066010	4710181942	9559761989	4676783744	9418253379	7747268471	0404753464	6208046684	2590694912
9331367702	8989152104	7521420590	6602405803	850193511	2370324300	3558748024	7476473263	9141992726	4056992279
6782358781	6360093417	2164121992	4586415030	2861829745	5530674983	8505494588	5869726956	9092721079	7505930295
3211655494	8720275596	0236480665	4991198818	3479773556	6369807426	2452786625	5181841757	4672890977	7727938000
8164706001	6145249192	1732172147	7235018144	1973568548	1613611573	5255213347	5741849468	4385233239	0773941333
5477672416	8625189835	694856209	9219222842	2725502452	5688767179	0496401653	4668049886	2723271978	4083784383
8279679746	8145410095	3883784360	9506800062	2512520511	7392984896	0841284886	2465646042	1965285022	2106611863
0674427862	2039194945	0871237137	8696095636	4371917287	4677646575	7396241389	0865832645	9958133904	7802759909
9465744078	9512694483	9835259570	9825622620	5224894047	2671947826	8482601476	9909226401	3639843745	3205068203
4962541571	4939964173	1429809190	4592599372	2169446151	5707858387	8120977549	8930116175	9384681382	5254681382
4868386894	2774155991	8559252459	5395943104	9972524680	8459872736	4469584865	3836736222	6260991246	0805124388
4390451244	1365497627	8079771569	1435997700	1296160894	4169486855	584846353	4220722258	2848864815	4856028506
0168427394	5226746767	8895252138	5225499546	6672782398	645594116	3548842305	774549803	5593634548	1743241125
1507606947	9451096596	0940252288	7971089314	5669136867	2287489405	6010150330	8617928680	9208747609	1782493858
9009714909	6759852613	6554978189	3129784821	6829989487	2265880485	7544014270	4775551323	7964145152	3746234364
5428584447	9526586782	1051141354	7357395231	1342714610	2135969536	2314429524	8493718711	0146765403	5902799344
0371200731	0578539062	1983874478	0847848968	3321445713	8687519435	6443021845	3191048481	0053706146	8047491927
8191197939	9520411496	6342875444	0643745123	7181921799	9830101591	9561816915	1426712397	4894090718	6442311661
5679452080	9514655022	5231603881	9301420937	6213785595	63638937787	0830390497	9207734672	2182542599	6615014215
0306403084	7734349202	6054146659	2520149744	2850732518	6460021324	3408819071	0486331734	4494514539	9579626856
3054580746	6587649981	4357473638	4052571459	1028970481	9101197120	6280439039	7595154771	5770042033	7849936007
2305587647	7435942187	3125147120	5392281918	1816412586	417519198	1148488291	6447604957	5270495722	9715671116
7229109816	9091528017	3504712748	5832282718	3520955396	5732121083	5791513498	8209144421	0067510334	6711031412
6711369090	8458616398	3150170716	5151168517	1437657418	45415565084	4909188959	9823873455	2833143550	7447918355
9932241854	8963213223	3089857044	2046752590	7091584814	4716602587	8137007009	8488957571	2828905923	7879905923
23326409729	9712008463	5732654893	8239119325	9744364730	5834041428	1386303303	8249037589	8524648478	0291327454
1809377444	4030707449	2112019130	2033038019	7421101100	4982923151	6042644485	9437349838	9522648478	3123525458
2131449576	8572624334	4189303968	4626243410	7732269780	2807316915	4411010446	832527162	0105252527	2111660396
4655730925	411055785	3763464820	6531098965	24911862056	4749312570	5843566201	8558100729	3406598764	8611791045
3348858046	1136576867	524944166	8039262879	7871785560	4525267634	2805408530	6143443460	5861687574	5661406800
7002375776	5913840171	7749470420	5622305369	9456135407	1127004007	8547352697	3908143460	4445860777	2708266850
6385285078	5698503235	6089530657	5740679545	7163775254	2021149537	6158140025	0262228594	1302164715	5979253925
09907796347	3761255176	5675135751	7829669454	7791745011	2996148903	0436994713	2362107340	4375189575	5941458901
9390713111	7904297828	5647503203	1986915140	2870808599	0480109412	1472213179	4764777262	2414254894	5403231571
8530614228	8157585043	0635217518	2979668223	7172159160	7716602587	4736988665	4949450114	6540628435	6659379003
9776645572	1463853067	3609657126	9180763832	7166416274	8888007869	2562902592	421040317	2118608204	1900642296
4117196377	921373751	1495950150	6049431862	9472654736	4255208177	3367515706	7350235072	8354056704	1386473513
6222247715	8915049530	9844489333	09634008780	7693259939	7805419341	4473774418	4263129860	8099888687	4132604721

P1 = 3.4





		FROM 1000 TO 15000	
567227064	198878279	184085838	3975187485
7834160703	9476994159	703595300	9975214829
489001608	7352018683	7031702348	6869479153
1963403591	4732023380	7150932220	6068263642
42193000749	7297363549	8744061196	9844061196
0810088732	06859590754	0792382402	3009259007
4495377400	07030253460	4618709616	9686885501
2431974804	7718856789	3482508983	1068287027
0630792615	5995946262	4629707062	5995946262
3823191256	898295196	4272875739	4691427853
029866255	7864285612	4966552333	3829428785
0598135220	5117336585	6407826484	9427444113
0777631279	5722672655	5625962825	4276531830
7099558561	1349802524	9906698423	3017350358
2669178352	5870785951	2983441729	5534573742
1080465845	2635722825	7682034160	5084866277
3248227188	5193740547	0214828971	177792376
2778944236	2167411918	42699439650	86715157795
8789419689	6861181558	15873300829	3860381017
6435495561	8689641122	8214075330	2655100424
3100735477	0549815968	0772009474	6961343609
0558642219	4483491512	6390128038	3200109773
8936793008	1699805365	2027600727	7496745840
6440075094	2608788573	5796037324	514167867
7391253835	5915031003	3303251117	4915696917
2342548326	1191128009	2825256190	2052630163
1112635835	3387136101	1023267987	7564102468
9430878154	321166912	2464159117	7673232326
8850280054	1436131462	3082102594	1737562389
7326470316	5661399199	9682282427	2706413362
7384680584	726954624	3682343751	7885201439
9007713182	3507345027	7859089757	3240713305
9041210737	0686917092	6425486477	2470748550
5822635709	3248537382	1049387249	9469933942
0920935701	4263846485	2851490362	9320199194
5962311225	0628905884	9145097157	5539002439
7804101371	5004484951	2100222713	3501310601
0594761234	1933984202	1874564925	6443623292
9154911939	0600572486	3968836903	2455543642
8154374096	1545598798	2598910937	1712621828
299472576	5303282389	4381843944	3977940022
10001452076	9343684677	6413011819	4597799715
4768113949	8144478747	1407932438	597362473
2641273899	8134427240	8404187248	2561232043
5929684019	4474091695	808933320	2103183803
7253584191	586019180	9492233950	7017183803
4232564388	11990176112	8725805911	3935689601
7684688766	6769473034	6935703072	6190095020
1760227563	7169757741	8302398600	6591481616
4426853277	97431113951	4357417221	9759799359
			6852522857
			4526379628
			412691572
			3579866205
			7340837574
			48784264

FROM 15000 TO 20000

FROM 150010 TO 200000

7903688786	8789493054	6955270302	7643349335	0190075020	7643349335	0865536289	3545686295	8531315337	1838682656
1786227363	7169757741	8302398600	6591481616	4049449650	1173521318	9574706208	8474802365	3710311508	9842799275
4426853277	97431133951	4357417221	0759709359	6852522857	4523376938	9412601572	3579866205	7380837574	4873884266
4059709955	0500081357	5832454635	7675048442	3528487470	1443543419	5762584735	6421616815	4073448581	1176888311
8634160635	6797668517	2796625267	1481035864	4481035864	951351665	5390742372	5399742372	3287124948	3470004406
3471606325	8306048297	9251010934	1836235030	3094530795	7563400284	9430054499	6450150085	0757694934	8931395844
9921616255	2597701145	6850943585	8775237196	2359708167	7643860125	4585023714	1278346792	6101955845	5437112201
7772370081	7808419423	9487259488	0155035597	8390349485	7235467436	2893267725	2893267725	3592629455	2237131663
1385308939	0620647843	8776505423	9300524731	3620129474	9184797519	101142315	101142315	5069280709	7300069027
7689663148	1902020972	2970078505	8071718638	1054947973	1001678708	5049240709	5049240709	2235908070	3823634534
5230382766	0990556900	1341371823	6837099194	9516489674	6384903674	6384903674	6384903674	6404077666	5592333565
4639138363	1857456981	4719621108	1080961884	6054560390	3845536342	971446513	4784907848	8442377217	5154334260
3064988317	6853100113	3108690421	9390310801	4378433415	1370924353	9136776310	8491351615	4422698475	0743032971
4764964066	6531527035	3258471126	6752266055	1199581831	9637367076	7991919120	7991919120	3956035023	4626775794
3936307463	069010801	1494271410	0939136913	8107258137	1635799400	5825118417	5825118417	2136055727	5221035268
6322472552	7022417373	6057511278	8782181908	4900417801	3889710770	8259310027	9764593583	8758093995	4881854502
4332943932	6524272776	6376908144	5883785501	9702843779	6920787581	6470324581	6470324581	2908783952	3285232789
6025981669	2254894497	1560698119	2186584926	7704039564	8127810211	3058105545	3058105545	9880130048	4562997451
1212415363	7451500563	5070127815	9247142413	4210330150	6162560224	7338078430	2865252722	2753049998	8370153487
9008062620	1809623815	1613669033	411138453	8510913367	9398322293	4586832255	9880464507	2394739520	4396007906
7038060445	0969864888	016827434	3764126453	8158341267	3503184548	5903798217	9959948111	5441974253	4344399460
9025100158	8827214474	5006820704	1937615845	4712313846	0072649339	5505486295	5713725684	0232268213	0124767945
2244482091	0235647752	7230820200	6351889915	2492889108	4555711266	9396503439	7894278250	0161101532	35160251965
5904211844	9499077899	9200732947	6905868577	8787209829	0135295681	3978884860	5097860859	5701773129	8155314951
4814671769	9767099421	0036183559	1367778176	9454875810	4466283998	806061622	9846614935	3373845787	7359834616
1338413385	3684211970	9389001852	9549196780	954482858	4837011709	6721253533	8750621582	3101331038	7766827211
5726949518	1795897546	9399264219	7915523385	7662316742	7547570254	6994148929	0841301638	6119459196	2808870543
6777432242	7680913236	5449485366	7680000010	6526248547	3055861598	9991401707	9823854831	8875014293	8908995068
543076511	6803373522	2651756622	0752495179	1442252808	1651716677	6672793035	4851542040	2381746089	2328391703
2754257508	6765511785	9395002793	3895920576	6827894776	4453104040	4185540104	3513483895	3120132437	8369283580
8271937831	2654961745	9970567450	7183320650	3455664403	4490434247	5400112501	8433560736	1222745949	2783937064
7842445676	688188075	6561216896	0504161139	03904639601	4202215368	4941092605	3876887148	3789855999	9112099164
644411918	5682770045	7424343402	1672274445	5893301277	8158664952	506949364	6101754850	4016714535	4315814801
0545886056	4450133203	7586454880	4032602987	1702348001	0556211471	546848778	039475567	9804263180	9917554228
0987399976	6742373695	7370158080	8622904599	2123661689	0259627304	4307831653	1149401744	3736938735	1409334183
3216142802	1497643391	6983548487	5425298752	4238730775	5955595546	5196394011	8218499984	1568826223	4737714672
2606163346	3294406335	728107788	7581440438	1485018841	4131885788	276949011	9321268877	1568841338	6943462825
9006464080	6314077757	7257056307	2940049294	4302420478	4156454797	3470348558	404565720	2276378404	4682337985
2827105784	3197535417	9501134727	3425774080	2134768240	4502285157	9795797467	4470228409	9956160156	9108903845
8245026792	4594205550	3958792298	1852468007	0483745001	8346520945	554361351	3415257004	2974881916	3413595547
1948496403	2182771602	6485930490	3978789958	906417250	7894282769	3895352175	3621850794	2977851461	8843271922
3223810158	7444505286	6523802253	2843691375	2738458923	8442253547	2453098171	5784478342	1582323202	04902807232
3300538621	4347988509	6459472004	795211201	5043293224	6282732435	1779084800	8786148022	1475374578	1058197022
2430371749	5072127248	4794761495	7396142335	8597428092	6307323235	403484531	6730293026	4594501337	1837542889
7557971449	9246503386	817921389	3649273741	6850973364	2479321021	2484807078	5253399193	4196504409	9541216727
8409146498	6492571507	4315740793	805339252	3947757544	2671045821	1624571921	5253370960	7483292934	7111345146
2437144980	5594103307	9941453477	8457469990	2120599999	3094122261	1521931488	8749308022	2810830019	8601654941
4584214948	6847883724	0958774567	6182507271	6925089311	8361677292	4108667346	5589141858	550839727	4248090907
8172932393	0104764364	820001113	0402470073	5083728272	4457134946	3685310158	4949046496	8493925472	5194139929
1445543385	774550007	4852954748	147984700	705337999	5886474950	1412497228	2040303995	4632788306	2597624934
151105438	5555522366	9061294938	859901574	4410237132	3547891129	2547494170	8050497749	2804072126	80392224911
0277722610	534149221	5765085081	2067717357	1202718028	2968106203	7763788371	6490910941	8074867814	0890755178

		FROM 200010 TO 250000			
2038545300	9910877594	1813213432	8440625030	1802757169	4500200642
9041271135	9200119759	8513625419	1160632288	7361813673	7324450607
9049730065	4634242346	0634232474	6660804317	0126005525	5928493695
5412522359	0590687264	8786357525	1191128887	7371766574	8602766067
200774522	1262471186	9833495151	0198642698	8784717193	9625117423
9227812299	8469884770	2328285840	0556555178	9807867136	0130477098
9274817298	7637569816	3354150746	0883866364	0693470437	7568868512
1679154596	5072342877	3069985371	3904300266	5307839877	6385032381
0498418885	9513809103	0423595782	4951439885	9011318583	9546667472
5639076539	7311455495	8322669457	0249413983	1634332373	9755955608
4805048262	9538121791	3191451350	0993846311	17430179715	1228378546
8401288502	0808580087	1917417760	7730738655	4758006056	0146359555
9226969504	1640700645	7125888346	9707942943	1622965520	1687773943
9250505207	6804630346	0865816539	4876951960	0440848206	5967379073
4548505266	069823093	1577765003	7807084612	6870402145	750393270
0519551052	2557239739	5128818164	0597859142	7914816542	4328920042
6777172589	6155271139	2258805520	1898876201	1416800546	3471603734
7797172898	2293607028	8069087768	6605932527	4637840539	7691848082
1318541254	7362050110	7987607171	5548315407	8865439041	2108730324
6781021024	7479294791	9315085644	4775379853	7997322344	3216785804
8700425032	5558992688	4349592876	1240075587	5694641370	5625140011
4878398908	1074295309	4106059694	4315847583	9700943988	3949144323
7629443414	0104988899	3160051207	6781035886	1166020296	1193639682
8710900299	9769841263	2665023477	1672865737	8579085746	4460772283
0156498675	6795760909	9669360755	9496515273	6349811896	1130433116
6765748695	3587896700	3192586625	9410510533	5043846560	2339179674
1988427135	2595462518	1604342253	7299428632	6749682405	8060296421
8183330164	0564959668	8667695634	9141632842	6414974533	3499944800
0853510357	2613734403	4367534714	1048360175	4448830040	1446416745
7399482506	0739495073	5031690197	3185211955	2635632584	3390998224
6699411639	7387765899	8605541703	1884778867	592026070	3992326661
5565570464	639113208	9018979613	2791319756	4907600001	3046234445
2041404111	4654902398	8344435159	1332010773	9441118407	1017684981
3125478529	7769734684	3030614628	1803585292	3159734583	0384554103
3071901147	3168485742	3318147207	2132779355	6795284949	2588156091
8881460521	4640873874	8047243591	2129558777	6390694903	7078828527
3682719414	8406462521	0348513215	6447800147	6752310393	7538940528
1819410297	3278755710	47292001148	7171897180	04469416977	7001791391
4591099400	4008499356	8425201915	581307010	1104974733	943877885
9144051099	42358885034	5463534923	4962688362	4043272727	1155403016
0900708213	3073208966	219775530	6459188141	1915778342	7282761536
8047379993	2237455519	1221951903	4244323075	3513580685	6807534464
5807662029	9712761065	0760799141	8429063884	4374499681	4508735720
13611108945	29712761065	1374153943	5857211390	3288749187	6909441370
13611108945	1148182380	8120540996	1252745608	8109946897	0216128294
3881191436	1149292106	3800508321	4098760451	9309524851	2216162944
6982203613	3808284993	5670557552	4712902745	3977621404	9318291465
0480680808	3459113664	0834887408	0057412725	8670479225	8319127415
40251116399	1936853225	5573389669	5374902662	0923261318	3545587194
37465010402	6270240273	496252821	7174941582	3317492396	8355013617
9090708213	3073208966	219775530	6459188141	1915778342	7282761536
8047379993	2237455519	1221951903	4244323075	3513580685	6807534464
5807662029	9712761065	0760799141	8429063884	4374499681	4508735720
13611108945	29712761065	1374153943	5857211390	3288749187	6909441370
13611108945	1148182380	8120540996	1252745608	8109946897	0216128294
3881191436	1149292106	3800508321	4098760451	9309524851	2216162944
6982203613	3808284993	5670557552	4712902745	3977621404	9318291465
0480680808	3459113664	0834887408	0057412725	8670479225	8319127415
40251116399	1936853225	5573389669	5374902662	0923261318	3545587194
37465010402	6270240273	496252821	7174941582	3317492396	8355013617

FROM 250010 TO 300000

4276626368 1183068019 8094697636 4733546228 2915132352 7488041577 48272115058 8448180238 914013802748





FROM	30001D TO	35000D
3572905691	9805554678	8407944280
3589547504	8839311648	9430722616
8180492322	5375520205	2346494507
1017344407	3486870410	0554018124
4547014916	4437311129	94297350895
6240870948	2018417687	4727272220
4656005513	1849311742	6118445040
8658557178	1054323175	3064780983
5637902219	0705614476	2209150947
2773862736	2842606962	3406320024
7722623494	8601504665	2681830677
7687528028	7354126166	9317008249
2655219559	0354102092	8466059259
2113322614	4362531849	0127454772
8520760573	8825139639	1635767231
9197120948	9647175530	2853136477
8066061078	8540000550	8276570305
8363870734	8718021842	4373421122
9661253311	5294323379	6556950250
9990009993	9532215362	2748766033
3380183601	1932368578	5585581955
7176245377	9428313388	7163139559
8776393254	6428534307	5301105285
9874831638	2804046848	6189381895
6439925470	2016727593	2857436666
3518280640	3634719818	5655572957
2518586067	9600342097	5473922927
9409653041	1183066710	8189303110
5811350185	6904781536	8938137718
3795826061	62111842368	7685114183
5912339601	8801378254	2192709476
0595057277	2754247124	1648312832
5244008125	2027665557	6774959606
9478495734	6226062942	1962456708
3919818523	2321501897	6126034373
3911449672	5312864260	9252115376
4062033113	5793356424	2630356145
5568274177	43996578906	7972687348
8921210667	008164583	3955377359
8650728905	3285485614	3316081269
8219497397	2970773718	7188400414
5204786435	1643976235	830419141
4021260164	2274092608	2349304118
515371829	1168163721	0395188700
3980808314	3970840673	0840795993
0613031336	4773710116	2824614466
5823439470	5007983038	6558840831
4824621828	7024685610	660035310
8733379771	8061848704	5886450433
1155682479	3940355768	1188117282
1833989693	8075646855	9117529984
		5013206712
		9392404144
		59386623988
		0938124045
		2191484831
		6462101473
		8918251010

	FROM	3500 TO	40000
1833898493	8075414855	91117529984	50132067132
588665633	36283372033	90417004149	34927433845
115548271	39403599768	11888117282	4721582501
875558271	8061884788	921107159	7315554394
20641257027	86418885237	26612150723	1727631633
99267373849	0646041589	73611047631	45000408077
99267373849	1118564798	1118564798	52081609117
99267373849	824678311	371551129	9766251239
7469430827	4652563161	3180855120	4174227341
13253620534	6824101103	7935464130	5811686630
4864752277	0167003684	3439623367	4711108768
8685473957	6563436519	7978606350	8730707693
2415068326	59522529054	9688050578	7122780018
2503417680	78737233659	1342456131	44049684770
9909367654	1769799036	6375733763	5269693443
6369499567	3021752313	2529256375	8944151714
8827625437	1581043911	2326187940	5949155460
8720920580	9297526498	1256916382	2497522908
7070253927	99715351056	84899383113	5003073013
03526220370	9466202341	44899498390	5258683014
94075199305	9083698285	4284640725	5540927434
97046795871	3835671018	1593387174	236061171
0086757853	5336078622	7995581857	9758725574
9071865980	5636171376	9222729076	4197755177
1987035987	0676380049	8759471631	5759471631
9271494003	1093446676	4000022362	5505736312
3454797954	8528467837	98079256931	9865081597
9421963331	5028695611	9201229888	9887006079
90845500719	3280401716	38406444987	8717537567
1096274874	3750980922	3021160998	2633033915
3652940657	1201993152	6541058513	6823791984
20262420089	0215016616	3813538381	5150337350
3100408582	8454580718	8973630032	3252582158
616131719593	3247110746	6222858071	0666117703
8088686949	143909771	7326900277	7550206466
50508748711723	5946424295	8509909502	1958793131
008057803483	846833887	8411884003	1847124974
008058078724	170492551	4889978911	4889978911
78748885075	4249211605	5252895948	2153765175
3232323508936	7904317025	978878171	978878171
40484726314	7551104322	3178114322	3178114322
9456579424	1619782409	7025335397	5020913836
6779337278	7709372787	6821641178	65344623173
5044880349	3053097313	942916425	3229333474
401484925654	1341383042	2289827637	9217840426
3406419848	0274613505	02118971937	23408339602
3984783338	305484848	1415564299	4315673128
5585807386	0058529893	0379103050	9431673108
7034922090	9712435809	479004439	9431355502
1084018825	1034922090	9712435809	8728932792
8935434460	5552963739	4043149028	775737663
9733264851	6375533481	7492928967	581757663
6379555858	87605586852	8677670087	5019576463
3435025033	678731479	2709372787	6821641178
5044880349	3053097313	942916425	3229333474
401484925654	1341383042	2289827637	9217840426
3406419848	0274613505	02118971937	23408339602
3984783338	305484848	1415564299	4315673128
5585807386	0058529893	0379103050	9431355502
7034922090	9712435809	479004439	9431355502
1084018825	1034922090	9712435809	8728932792



FROM 40000 TO 45000

1929901561 0910977792 2008705719 3946438274 90460069876 9168197492 3656242260 8715817710 0436008904 377974785  
 1966189140 4144925270 4808917714 9850154205 7787004521 5940092992 7760133075 9470336611 958343561 3984773804  
 0309426075 8674660549 8387147894 3882905384 3782847452 8838348079 4188843426 4622207043 8722088710 9154541709  
 1330248094 7400430571 1411098839 3880958194 3782847452 8838348079 4188843426 4622207043 8722088710 9154541709  
 2139228191 1992345805 5143958934 7424353582 3621969036 9002803053 2725585506 0901317988 4071424465 4399794827  
 5139228191 1992345805 5143958934 7424353582 3621969036 9002803053 2725585506 0901317988 4071424465 4399794827  
 9905774815 5143958934 7424353582 3621969036 9002803053 2725585506 0901317988 4071424465 4399794827  
 1750884339 8601133948 0943474556 97212589198 2717702047 6613602489 5018481191 3361412125 8783695577 3571078087  
 0313255990 0957627319 5730846104 2467701212 3670205387 9226705311 24848508168 1303033973 78734644249 3672705983  
 71692769806 0218276578 4216312738 5635152901 4890550986 3270617258 9325753639 3927995572 9175160097 6154590447

7169276980 6315111028 0384360173 7474215247 4083152099 4011585823 1257159073 3421736576 2671423904 7027958728  
 1505095633 0928602684 5893736073 4413190609 8274085833 1069719246 8967275515 3608194207 7434297717 2783376256  
 1288134034 9681063540 0887596820 0340083643 8675166178 46537608956 8745247476 4188843426 4622207043 9154541709  
 4118843426 9681063540 0887596820 0340083643 8675166178 46537608956 8745247476 4188843426 4622207043 9154541709  
 2638411847 4925270445 7025755312 5738989565 1857165739 4188126602 0310797620 2541655905 0604247911 40169571900  
 3383365748 625280074 3025623414 4962864679 1447632277 4005920260 9039401775 3635355587 1931000175 4069735047  
 1914489984 1040015867 4661792416 1001643471 6551337074 7795020260 9039401775 3635355587 1931000175 4069735047  
 5169747581 3449260794 3368954378 3221172450 6873442319 8987884412 8542064742 8097356258 0786610997 8520540117  
 6933921356 5888139121 4807354728 4632277849 0800700246 7773030605 5152328866 3629517885 3719673034 6347012229  
 3958160679 2509153217 4890308408 8651606111 1011498443 4123501246 4692802880 5996134283 5118847154 4977127847  
 3361766285 0621697787 177438236 2565711779 4500644777 1837022199 9106495021 6567576440 4499794076 5037999954  
 8450027106 6598781360 3802314126 8369057831 7046079276 5297277694 0836130230 5178708054 6511542469 3952651271  
 0105292707 0306673024 4471259739 3995051462 8404767431 3637399782 591854117 413327906 4606365841 5592701903  
 0276017339 8748649603 4869497654 1752829306 0407270050 5903950314 8522921392 5735948450 7886797792 5259371765  
 1564161971 6844352436 9794447355 9462606333 9105512682 6041595726 2170364985 0647328126 6724521594 0604998802  
 8078288142 9796336696 7441248059 8219214633 9565747522 1022986775 9974673812 0609340769 1340815594 1201611596  
 0190237753 5255563006 0624798326 1249881288 1929373434 7686268921 9239777833 9107331065 8825681377 7172328315  
 3290825250 9273304785 0724977139 4483338925 2068117560 8542966590 5539409655 6854170600 1179857293 8319982583  
 1929367910 039184099 2865756059 935891000 2969864460 9747147184 7010153128 3762631146 7742091455 7840818150  
 8800064943 2378558393 0853082830 5476076799 5243573916 3122188605 7549473832 2431956506 5546085288 1201902363  
 6447172037 8663421272 7252795503 4284663129 4491631887 5387351435 0813920961 0879605773 0987201352 4840750576  
 3719925365 0470908582 5139348634 3684336804 2891767107 6021111598 12897553994 923977821 9470336611 9371539630  
 4139863655 4922137415 9790511908 3588290097 6564673007 3387931867 8913181455 1093167615 7582135142 8460442292  
 4450341131 0605270097 6330088499 0346750055 1844067734 20036583409 6084055337 3736276093 5458853109 7609942393  
 6240122208 7292444497 6845005795 6251676557 0088410321 7313456277 35856052537 3236399332 0385340248 427337183  
 9123973215 995408284 2166663022 3294545694 7035771848 7342034272 7706653837 3875041492 1276801576 6181095400  
 0977083636 0436111059 2409117889 5403380214 2652394992 968439808 9261164334 457153519 4342850721 3534530183  
 1587562827 5733898268 8985231767 9929572476 529391567 4756667760 5108788744 6453943636 0482780505 4642281359  
 8885879259 940944460 4170520447 0046315137 9754317371 9754317371 9754317371 9754317371 9754317371 9754317371  
 9655805872 0643972117 6995219466 7898570117 9833244060 1811575658 0742841829 1061519391 7630059194 3144346051

5804771057 0054339000 1624531177 3371895585 740367182 8605063564 7997900413 9761808955 3636696031 755311325  
 022865191 6720551804 5926351803 4251214575 9242383493 4822264589 557499460 4919381124 8640909979 28571823  
 949046465 5219611220 7203092277 6462009993 1524427358 988710576 423894938 8944649509 3600330454 3408412024  
 6240173395 3940743227 9248922126 7045808183 3137441658 1826954210 5872892947 7400359470 0924684265 9451422050  
 7597713935 3940743227 9248922126 7045808183 3137441658 1826954210 5872892947 7400359470 0924684265 9451422050  
 4300785920 0288929186 0639743732 3538490839 4432614700 3572425540 6747042084 9921025040 4726781059 0834440078  
 6438002087 0124644209 84751817029 4475227884 0074508552 0777708995 8148391884 6592829417 0182882330 1497155423  
 5235911778 1166428529 6740504820 394335108 7795428929 2540565820 4621984248 7110428281 4389397575 1777669491  
 9581650864 0294531745 9581988870 4804081103 2843273964 7198421304 2055598552 6403440504 6282155204 1545944748  
 8990883908 1999738747 4329498107 7620148713 4000122335 5222464954 0931521311 5337915798 0269795557 1050680747

FROM 45000 TO 50000

3874750758 0687653764 4578252443 2638046143 0428892359 3865294105 9269382103 4980004052 4840708440 3541167817  
 1705128133 7880570564 3450616119 3304284407 9826037795 1199548694 5591520519 6009304127 1007277849 3515550388

FROM 850010 TO 860000									
3674705758	0680753764	4578252243	2636046143	4282892359	3485294105	8269382103	4980004052	4840770840	3561167817
1705128133	7880070564	3450616119	3304244407	98260337795	1198548694	5591520519	6009304127	1007277849	3015550368
9536043826	1929343797	0818743209	4991415959	3396368110	7800425486	3076054523	8391510689	9891357882	2659580787
0019411786	5356821491	1852820785	2130125518	5184937115	0342512954	2244511900	2040353596	2740020811	0445530282
2632672547	4054365271	7595893500	1163360740	3164725811	5407642053	0200453401	8357233829	2661915308	3450951202
2432916505	4054123619	1970514138	3935732669	3760156914	4299449437	4485680977	8485303129	5887191611	2929468188
4936336467	3927476012	8694415884	8900945717	0861405981	4720044742	8644208765	3347998582	2209061980	2173211614
2304194777	5479073873	8567941189	8249649130	9169177227	4272333367	4350326783	4058430193	0194284294	3972044451
7929812285	4478211953	530989101	2534297552	4727357350	2262813820	9180743974	8671535590	7768335301	4082159591
1317144205	0914472935	3502223081	1193643509	3468058586	3561485557	5862487818	6201087118	0974065294	9899249328
1787055764	3514438206	0141077329	2410643415	2533718224	3385243520	2773544007	1528108913	7498755137	5745649397
2715048804	4793619500	4772720970	6179301382	8989845327	42622273864	0173732358	0173732358	0182444584	3424958059
2540338105	2159786261	5571329915	6084920685	3003033552	6223583155	4238718698	2880742511	2254765180	4184119564
6861353334	4957187688	2154227728	4747403035	7152473581	74608775924	1136340046	2880742511	0551847384	1537416150
4256332671	3430247655	1254192180	3578016024	0326699591	74608775924	1136340046	74608775924	1581358578	3549444704
0470325340	7553577647	2845075182	6890418293	9661153101	4610111907	5768652462	1784015100	8015581383	1606787862
4401313572	1724645809	4141280934	4377539452	0059684939	1595052528	5791483768	4623578665	8865991798	6732053585
5043674391	2462082844	814280934	4377539452	0059684939	1595052528	5791483768	4623578665	8865991798	6732053585
8099004456	4611787552	4937012455	3217170194	2828846174	0273668497	8475508294	2820503239	0122163010	23047712151
9690446427	0980219082	6689688834	2630716092	0791908519	7693235553	4886575784	2280753319	7247430873	4841951113
9611908003	0255878387	6442060850	4473063129	9277888942	7291897271	6990057592	524476660	1897074829	6049190044
8746493702	7319758664	3239191904	2254290235	3189237772	9316673608	6992287032	5371853089	1928440380	5071030064
7768478832	4597010022	392785255	3723755662	1364474009	6760539439	8382357046	0699244526	0089906624	1059042154
5392790441	1529580345	3345002542	4410100435	9530039598	8644661695	9542635187	8600689513	7234627079	9732723313
4693971456	2855426154	6765063246	5676620279	2452085813	4771760852	1691380946	5203070733	9184114750	4140168924
1213198266	815866456	1485380287	5393311602	3229255561	8941042995	3356400957	8649534093	5115266454	0240187759
4931693056	0446864420	8627572011	7231952460	5023097774	5676478384	8897364431	7215980626	7676718380	0524769688
4084989185	0861490034	3240347674	2686245952	3958903585	8213500645	0998178244	6360873177	5437885987	7672919526
1112138591	9872545140	0301180503	4378752776	6440274261	8941017576	8726804281	7462384608	0477885282	8874302591
4524707395	0546525135	3394595987	8941977891	1041890292	9438185672	0507094660	6263541732	0446495766	1265195349
9071860015	442339622	6641369779	673329070	5673769621	4649818450	6842263690	3678475559	7002607986	7996261019
0393121637	4855694876	7029295371	1625280055	431007640	8728939225	7185124811	3577862766	4902425161	9902774710
9035930230	9304948380	9878546288	4478744146	9841899067	1237647895	8226329990	4679812089	9848571635	7108783119
1886630254	5016290298	0582920833	4813438405	4217200561	2198935366	9371336733	3924444161	2522319694	3471206417
964912163	5700857369	397305979	7097197266	6664226743	1117421176	4030468613	1035189911	2271339724	0368070009
3786929254	4465004385	2886203938	0050477627	6912835603	3725428257	331498525	1504829969	1077542764	4888323334
1412138591	9872545140	0301180503	4378752776	6440274261	8941017576	8726804281	7462384608	0477885282	8874302591
7806488966	8236252393	5304204188	0250844234	3190383318	3845052523	6799235775	2929106925	4032414469	8432414469
5010866108	8899914658	5518818735	8258164430	2520939285	800779697	327084563	7682114433	9881637100	3170315133
4402309526	3519295686	8049082135	5853480161	0002137408	5115486491	2685841268	6956991741	4913382057	4928000498
2551957402	0181810546	1297250836	0703568510	5533176784	0629000041	5525118657	7943936431	7538532092	1497205266
0783126028	1961164858	0968485875	2512968720	4092797683	1766393916	5538610893	7587952214	9717317281	3151793290
443121815	8710235187	4075722210	0123769740	9447472093	9311232410	7055080818	5623725267	3240473332	4875754482
9675734500	1932190219	0199607997	9893733636	7324257401	3938995349	8278774739	8050080801	5544746061	9350522023
2540945543	7178794563	4304047358	9449101761	0775948344	5408232461	3025471847	4485189575	8366743997	915851285
0020407820	5546429917	2320202822	2914886959	3597299742	9747115537	1958924238	4936555855	9540743810	4862424448
7880330402	7144301194	1598989428	7926783273	2246140385	2197011130	665871005	0008328517	7311774869	7552092664
6123558887	3102683515	4244440236	7199464455	1187683691	5119340093	934450073	0258555147	5419081139	5419081139
3313422798	6450352272	5367171230	7564108450	0454897036	0079469827	4243923341	0714658489	5780241408	5780241408
1584052295	3493749971	0645594694	4592462666	1994355635	0652623405	3594391421	1127181049	1052290028	6374234041

FROM 500010 TO 550000

3009341108 9258645704 4484412156 7955425640 5414005071 2744417460 5487427420 0329577160 4434486062 0123982169  
 8271173191 9248144282 4993871490 5495137302 0518036490 4772357740 0053932662 4227603236 5757171892 5901801104  
 2603842741 8550709486 7438832703 0632872799 4300720069 9752773440 0053932662 4227603236 5757171892 5901801104  
 42041512 1550709486 1573563103 0632872799 4300720069 9752773440 0053932662 4227603236 5757171892 5901801104  
 7373245532 1857633540 9905003323 6382519219 5921711374 4946490367 8276185920 8034036675 7584411151 8824177439  
 14360773663 8407188048 9350258668 3420116430 5135763535 3507440319 9460521461 5101056104 9872728472 1319865354  
 3545040913 1859213145 1812768375 1043897230 7004981987 5277162724 9460521461 5101056104 9872728472 1319865354  
 2149324796 865527917 1582408065 1063749500 842594387 9715835017 1450759883 7849622373 9851212981 0326379376  
 4785266857 6799113140 1080431397 3235344309 0824910499 1482558432 7882103359 4698141715 7507108297  
 0636306521 1387076803 6804953229 7199059990 4451209087 2757762253 5104906239 2888779624 6304832803 1913271049  
 5478599180 196978353 2144444118 92460631526 6181674331 9355081302 1875417050 8026540252 9410921826 4858213857  
 5266881555 4413131856 8872103856 9608751506 6181674331 9355081302 1875417050 8026540252 9410921826 4858213857  
 5978771066 7873840000 6167721546 3844129237 1193521828 4499243509 2089180168 5757198156 4218581911 9749098573  
 0570332667 6464607287 5743056537 2602768982 3732597450 8447964934 5064030771 5981539958 2777913937 3601717422  
 9900273531 6276871944 9444911793 7814463315 9731443523 1850491413 9105155790 8204854212 3508137912 5479498186  
 484139661 5132942044 9193801062 3142117419 9184060180 3479498876 9105155790 8204854212 3508137912 5479498186  
 2846419905 1029228033 0628369542 4490910827 6271159038 5693505124 6529996062 855438383 3032763853 9800792922  
 8466595035 5121124528 4087516229 0602620118 5777531374 9749342055 49464101730 0134885315 0735447335 9056029089  
 3352646007 6203311734 3394367338 5759124508 49464101730 0134885315 0735447335 9056029089 1788171454 0230514625 6713651825  
 8284989809 5213139193 9556324133 6556777098 0030819102 7204099714 8687418134 6670060940 5102146269 0280449159  
 6465453301 0775649541 3088714165 3125448130 6119240782 11886900056 0277818242 3502269618 9344352587 6335735364  
 8541936325 4417756613 9817039306 3287216490 5722259745 2091929172 6219984440 9464158269 4563802395 0283712168  
 6466561785 2355651641 2771282691 6886615572 7162014749 3045227694 4595712198 3149433816 2211400693 4307430844  
 1732847861 0177774383 7977037321 7952554341 0722344551 2555589998 6461838767 6490397246 1167959018 1000350989  
 2864120419 5163551108 7632042676 1297982652 9425882951 1412758412 6273279079 8807559751 8515768412 6474220947  
 9721843309 3529726652 0015466251 4552994745 1276315509 1763673025 9462132930 1904028379 5426632325 8550341096  
 7049227202 2707866341 9005438302 6506812141 4213503715 41750573508 6399076739 4633511620 9082888934 9383764393  
 9925490060 4067311422 0933121959 3620298297 2351163259 3867722414 7791162957 2780752395 0562515816 0313335938  
 2311500518 6689905306 5836812998 8108663263 2719806112 7158885879 8093487912 9137074982 3057592909 1862939195  
 0147211975 8606727009 2547718025 7503377307 9939713453 9532646195 2699965963 8565491759 04583333585 7991020127  
 1320458390 3200853878 8816336376 8518208372 7685131175 2727696097 87962144237 77262545214 5912818317 9821604411  
 1311714106 9148271709 8101545778 1939202311 5638719508 0502467972 5792497605 77262545214 5912818317 9821604411  
 2977714091 4684507409 4926718035 8151575715 1405039741 9743846755 5692987203 8354731410 0223802583 4687672501  
 2077541327 9532060971 1545046482 1218593649 0997917764 8747744818 8287063231 5515865032 8981642282 8823724686  
 6106592732 197071623 8444215348 9852476216 789502609 9804526468 3292542357 2873439776 8049577409 1449533391  
 5755548524 5905897649 5198513801 0079580107 8375994571 5299196700 5476022525 5203445398 8712653780 1719407181  
 6807812484 7847257912 4078245523 6168238423 9570689514 2722629500 3187363326 6011103053 7233358216 0933319121  
 8806460826 3414289104 1517324721 6053355849 9932245487 7077882920 5252324230 64615315209 4693846104 2582849718  
 9634753418 3756200301 4915703279 6853018684 3157248880 1526469363 6895463416 7943532178 3493199825 5421713084  
 6774572708 5839507616 45822296303 2442432823 7737450517 0285606980 67889952176 8198156710 78163334052 5421713084  
 4926280756 96483261074 9532339053 6223090807 0811559198 7735337774 8742029039 8742029039 8742029039 8742029039  
 945095965 3430628421 5319445218 1765055817 7095302648 8752432501 8752432501 8752432501 8752432501 8752432501  
 0019278913 7251841622 8577837922 8443008430 1181121494 3644226590 3343019454 0457183544 7719129466 2125939265  
 6420340888 8200555991 2123536371 8224922531 368705937 731054144 8931981408 927008741 6502463519 7045828895  
 44179393546 810447461 4105142498 8702521399 568705937 2305447734 1124141358 9280684105 9107716477 8312383329  
 1024214558 751312721 170344482 014404574 508306394 738343739 0428300897 330421380 403589142 2764747793  
 1665711623 1824721683 506780748 7573420491 5576282175 92567184 4785970696 389535559 350241380 403589142 2764747793  
 47246972125 057291625 1529634568 5446334981 1451767025 725661184 775846693 7846453373 7258611920 0620435118  
 9437886822 8624791352 4534537327 1163910791 7729239508 1594292220 5347173504 1844779150 7397175841 2597262476  
 8311710562 5243957161 5271466600 5814700002 6350104526 4354786590 3597035205 6785386720 7874444876 2647925297

FROM 550010 TO 600000

4901092120 078718373 6735087713 3769776834 9634425241 90449951308 3150748775 3743384045 8050745540 9945559543  
 1808492017 8497104685 4973704962 1208652437 7013953757 6814166327 2241263442 5982152494 9323780004 9250726274  
 9323780004 9250726274 9323780004 9250726274 9323780004 9250726274 9323780004 9250726274 9323780004 9250726274

		FROM		TO	
		350032 TO 400000			
6901109210	0787418373	3769776834	9634425241	9949951368	3150748775
1800409210	4973708762	1208852437	7013853752	6814166327	2241263442
5150709085	9701265997	3670872669	2764308377	2294859851	7462744310
0174635277	9320593817	9125369155	6210636376	5882935757	1373840754
0843593582	7987782835	2665311510	6504166239	990047772	1748035593
0412821308	4064655944	3185341375	5220166305	8121110333	6824339432
0303901040	7094031523	5556172767	9941600203	937509998	3312074508
5797472674	7582821119	7347096423	5745722227	1212526852	3842958742
41825559738	0808715652	8143010267	0440284316	8192303925	5529179576
5770089295	4682333364	8298263024	6079758757	6774533716	3102490804
1130060029	9982855377	8725031451	4408265638	3484409478	6431178773
1130060029	5506718271	25933649871	2742649873	9982305985	2778489956
1402909867	9203308530	9203308530	8751430407	1564053836	4196112230
9003603560	4236450762	698577976	1872357557	6742899950	7231170504
3674281319	4087502280	6652017002	2460531989	7717064901	6374117585
8217119069	4891282778	5485764818	3692418107	2171441498	7585062653
28227191194	6011956037	8453974550	3724076127	6384105766	5781435075
1085301507	9068073387	5607943286	6771503867	8356695554	8680391345
9054880491	9506715805	7711503867	5071486156	2469680557	8248217024
4192826846	7116266879	4634869504	6450741251	9375945259	6266686165
3668252528	9536322843	2870764329	9304891723	4007254717	6418960535
5979361524	1275562956	9276837524	3247999894	4627433045	4366770062
0646053323	8537203143	2821126074	2448584509	4580494081	6022405163
0410905051	8179488826	2805206644	1086319001	6885681551	4022946020
0189335428	1842999598	8169660993	8369616443	8152887721	6825268680
0611440019	8553748882	7262009366	8560447559	6557476485	6740081773
0583902344	4435088674	9986650604	6645874346	6053318274	3629617786
5192295129	3245007883	3398788429	3393424351	2634336520	4385812912
9438553572	6296998740	3595704584	5223085639	0098913179	4759487521
8976600880	0927461158	6080020780	3343591451	7970730368	3519697785
0853677732	2239241244	9051532780	5095556664	5947763448	2669986074
9465349309	0186337764	9040943498	3731325132	1862080212	8229925855
4272013890	7706047177	9472281534	3798035396	7968144237	0956638221
7540480095	5223181666	7380357183	9327570771	4204672387	8624617803
6552212926	2093423930	6371349660	1086641951	0811583471	17731120258
6274769435	2595989361	1964762610	1405556303	3995231403	2313819465
9527649435	6837676131	8171965921	8187585760	8161704303	1590728828
6599743781	0887649802	4140112421	4277366808	2751390959	3340415558
5949716401	9719603362	5033555879	9809634887	1803911161	2813595948
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	0768545100	9347772125	6390884404	7310107381
0537467929	9362203769	8718018061	1226244909	092424198	8620841751
1632819712	2335023167	4226005679	4128160621	721941842	7057843289
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	0768545100	9347772125	6390884404	7310107381
0537467929	9362203769	8718018061	1226244909	092424198	8620841751
1632819712	2335023167	4226005679	4128160621	721941842	7057843289
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	0768545100	9347772125	6390884404	7310107381
0537467929	9362203769	8718018061	1226244909	092424198	8620841751
1632819712	2335023167	4226005679	4128160621	721941842	7057843289
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	0768545100	9347772125	6390884404	7310107381
0537467929	9362203769	8718018061	1226244909	092424198	8620841751
1632819712	2335023167	4226005679	4128160621	721941842	7057843289
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	0768545100	9347772125	6390884404	7310107381
0537467929	9362203769	8718018061	1226244909	092424198	8620841751
1632819712	2335023167	4226005679	4128160621	721941842	7057843289
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	0768545100	9347772125	6390884404	7310107381
0537467929	9362203769	8718018061	1226244909	092424198	8620841751
1632819712	2335023167	4226005679	4128160621	721941842	7057843289
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	0768545100	9347772125	6390884404	7310107381
0537467929	9362203769	8718018061	1226244909	092424198	8620841751
1632819712	2335023167	4226005679	4128160621	721941842	7057843289
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	0768545100	9347772125	6390884404	7310107381
0537467929	9362203769	8718018061	1226244909	092424198	8620841751
1632819712	2335023167	4226005679	4128160621	721941842	7057843289
5299629790	4819822199	4622694871	3746244772	9093454670	0283376949
2887479029	3749157328	6727002865	6853944431	342373512	39226625916
836746604	5146148785	0364142837	7659916080	9039865257	7117233081
4402511892	1330063106	0033240539	9169368260	3746176638	6457568875
8026511971	8859552444	9107013820	6211553827	7935652969	457650204
8954673227	6775133569	1490133723	6690368653	8916120168	8887876407
5475898809	7924525262	3636590363	2007085444	0784544797	3489918020
8887040808	033519234	076			

FROM 6000 TO 65000

0333152274 817769528 4368163008 8531769694 7836905806 7104802808 359084698 8410981351 5865490693 331952394  
 3632879239 9053481098 7630279516 1720654336 9906611178 4554364687 7236318844 4876806914 2828004551 807886453  
 9280539940 9108754379 1660975316 1971503316 6968309929 4663491427 8758004275 7220497146 8758004275 807886453  
 5118473187 1287772919 1007022758 6893469399 4562895158 0296537293 04960403107 6128988312 6359994699 3410237036  
 0366450586 828758905 1806841238 12842473863 8542790828 2394537293 32488505049 1647834007 600886455 5987333821 3032992877  
 4261122151 7417153133 6186224109 1386950068 8835898962 3492763173 1647834007 600886455 5987333821 3032992877  
 6911425492 1841920877 716060687 2874673481 8861675072 2107126210 3830671787 8566948129 4875804894 3304086169  
 9478970131 6051568410 8282351274 1535385133 4589533294 8629494495 8164865147 710580469 6039049237 6626703865  
 1290520713 7810858616 1888869479 5740741358 5534585151 7680519733 3443349423 0120393770 3394237713 643028280  
 7200557320 9982530089 7761697312 9817881944 6171311606 4723147624 8457551928 7327828251 2718244680 7824215216

4695678192 9400973532 6284943760 2488522790 0362021938 6694822215 7739576184 7372726842 6944219299  
 4617421490 9017075533 3610947913 8180066328 7387593886 2695355830 7739576184 7372726842 6944219299  
 3217966345 2161110646 0883931405 3226494905 4555277678 9441575920 8440024450 7601502998 044158254 7805058048  
 4424164047 7503153605 4904591430 0781583728 3012313751 1562284015 8386442708 9071828481 6757527123 8478284595  
 3433444962 2010094071 0513704084 6180118754 3120725491 3345942476 1715433332 1408933409 1565615506 00931738421  
 8705170322 1031019164 0388706466 1438897736 3187609407 1152374281 6489574169 5810470169 4524755778 0831444668  
 6771171585 0058326994 3401677202 1547677240 4812834654 52461122982 6489574169 5810470169 4524755778 0831444668  
 7023181320 3243714420 5861410336 0652653493 9160050404 2637497166 1716212310 4896363188 5596269084  
 5732165554 9863621218 028461252 9086101685 5278152276 2542357045 6375749497 7383348460 1549772703 5596269084  
 3924870884 0628106794 3622418704 7470083688 4267102255 3302435399 8416459311 2248527263 3632645114 0173552860

8619443584 0783735556 8854231171 1552094722 3065437092 4067973510 0056454038 1224575483 7285457117 7739361575  
 4147441492 8058052572 8752233855 8611380322 110714622 6581621884 2443178857 4681781090 2405379342 6664216990  
 910854534 3229330133 8457088134 8866266650 5234968650 5977536275 7736508222 7907215852 878886423 6934636816  
 9240019228 4778313637 8325381210 2335693581 2624088666 6997536275 7736508222 7907215852 878886423 6934636816  
 4353308730 1398142114 3030600873 0666164803 67876840913 35926829340 2304324974 9286878316 4360268101 4309570716  
 419128306 8657732353 2639653677 3905176613 6131596535 3584999398 6005651559 2193675997 7717933019 7446881483  
 7110320650 3693192894 5214026509 1546518430 9936553493 3371834252 9843679991 9608947446 2239003095 2677381333  
 0617747629 549436887 1697845376 7219493506 5908757119 1772087547 7107189937 9608947446 2239003095 2677381333  
 7387367858 9020061737 3321075493 3022163206 2843206567 1192096950 5857611739 6163232621 7708945426 2146090584  
 1023781321 5817727602 2227381334 9541043200 3073275107 7999469919 7796388353 0734443437 5329759142 6376804544

2244784216 0631227696 4696715647 399043715 9033239065 6072664411 6438605404 8388471619 1210900870 1019130726  
 0710844171 4324197679 6828457885 5247794764 8180295973 6094939700 4795960402 9274629920 3572099761 9501403418  
 1538094741 4601056333 4499988208 2212058728 1510729182 9712119178 7424888035 6472316916 5418522967 2923442918  
 7128163232 959654135 4858957713 3208339911 2887591972 2611527337 9010341362 0854145779 923987832 508350730  
 1998184590 2595835598 9260553299 6737704917 2245493532 9668300002 2301815172 2657578752 058832249 0858212800  
 8974799932 6100762578 706486560 069641621 2176845878 9944407050 6624171021 3302484791 2374302291 5535820078  
 0141165348 0654748802 3061500339 2069883794 7662550345 4982280532 9662862117 9364266301 7049240230 1985719978  
 9488368971 8308380518 2174419147 6404297524 3725168343 4411217038 6313794114 2209529588 579860152 9387527537  
 9903093887 1683572095 7607152219 002797929 2784303637 2687658226 8124199238 4808166021 6073221517 1018300737  
 7537792699 6955871212 8928801905 2031601285 8616254944 1335382078 4883665311 4326504076 4282839087 0121015194

2319416522 6842200371 1230444300 8734420647 4771802135 3070124098 8603533991 5266479237 1101706221 8658835737  
 812109351 9775604497 6755112544 0854522274 8109148743 0109148743 0275896960 2040275981 1789425812 8188215995  
 025958979 1811440776 5353432175 7595255536 1581280011 6384672031 9346507296 8079907939 6371496177 43124119402  
 0212973731 251652376 8017359101 5573381537 7200195244 9543620071 8543620071 8543620071 8543620071 8543620071  
 4884743453 6659811338 7174660930 2053507027 1952983943 1714253711 5574660002 5784423031 9734295515 3394506048  
 6222749646 68240793 245319299 2639253731 0768921353 5257323108 0868819339 1684682789 4828117047 2624501948  
 4097009757 6092098372 409007717 9733407881 182519584 2598966241 7476101382 5244395513 5259311885 0456362641  
 8830033853 6652435997 9471987830 8427600401 3680747039 0809732387 945834896 1865397905 9411855921  
 0356168436 6692194853 8205578039 5773881360 6795499000 8512325944 2529724486 6667668346 4100218991 5945505309  
 42344046506 6785194841 7766779470 4720419588 2204329538 0326310537 4948831221 0039127967 8446100139 7267538921

FROM 6500 TO 70000



		FROM 50010 TO 70000	
035616836	8692194853	8205578039	57733801360
423406606	6785194841	7766779470	4720419588
951191703	4507642520	0836900532	4900459741
7090407782	8835893701	1185758365	9958982724
305426536	7971402070	336726150	5301023012
478170104	5550043015	9538097181	5195033721
9459119828	3234555030	5008173073	7210333721
8727258232	4442873430	2210909072	7710333721
5281666277	7591328861	8717663498	5772836990
9912016659	6228360802	4287002580	7362036598
0872822898	3619177641	6146187958	1395669956
0613405378	4300695785	4746821756	9044165158
577223809	3845995233	7629237791	585744549
5807190802	759073226	9233100831	759106590
1142066390	7459215273	3094068236	4944159089
6808182168	6572196862	6835840278	5500782804
7056103973	9506264035	5482275156	1011072617
3994651739	5509000859	4799901360	2667426189
9157555870	2389570014	0511782224	6989944917
1786671153	9195135769	6104864922	4906834467
7446680708	5278625585	1650920882	6381323362
9123355384	0599902945	2640028499	4280876624
7363535280	6863669131	1733469731	7412191536
4433155680	0595350877	5563562488	1049385299
5352516511	1148850407	5047684551	8252096331
0355060160	2989000911	9713850179	8716836337
2141361982	3495159601	0647527125	7593518530
1363335649	1032564057	3389864717	8123972237
3274118966	0124388309	8929941730	0305684171
4567277124	0903387727	7856290971	1013488518
7804383596	2824094218	6055629776	8428602127
967504519	3647117277	2220436102	6140797508
2785219024	1202569943	5347162266	6089367521
4396923371	2971273771	5734973771	3952991162
7858646813	2212448600	8370881333	5381937036
3668884462	8255133798	4916678394	0976135376
771814070	0235495801	7741017769	4925077816
2256345704	9731224526	9354193387	004841833
6748335944	7019595754	7393455183	374370876
81678998	8463198455	0468239366	572079771
8896249621	210888842	7376586824	5276121303
732471381	0482124316	1380935790	9241603640
9401732347	9607361878	7809913318	3058833693
9728137732	9041732347	6673814260	4159417682
208437693	2502498165	4473814260	5255090933
7468379848	2801344209	8700480962	771224660
1687729826	8727299528	504348477	5366496950
9164455338	0892097496	1699098372	4523617487
0534342170	5928713931	7929414508	1085264739
2415826516	2215521388	4371023359	7425731140
3549319923	0547126439	4371023359	7425731140
9339389576	5565193177	8530002816	1353956423
4691300156	6352294077	0713961546	4534088691
9240173722	9041732347	6673814260	4159417682
208437693	2502498165	4473814260	5255090933
7468379848	2801344209	8700480962	771224660
1687729826	8727299528	504348477	5366496950
9164455338	0892097496	1699098372	4523617487
0534342170	5928713931	7929414508	1085264739
2415826516	2215521388	4371023359	7425731140
3549319923	0547126439	4371023359	7425731140
9339389576	5565193177	8530002816	1353956423
4691300156	6352294077	0713961546	4534088691
951191703	4507642520	0836900532	4900459741
7090407782	8835893701	1185758365	9958982724
305426536	7971402070	336726150	5301023012
478170104	5550043015	9538097181	5195033721
9459119828	3234555030	5008173073	7210333721
8727258232	4442873430	2210909072	7710333721
5281666277	7591328861	8717663498	5772836990
9912016659	6228360802	4287002580	7362036598
0872822898	3619177641	6146187958	1395669956
0613405378	4300695785	4746821756	9044165158
577223809	3845995233	7629237791	585744549
5807190802	759073226	9233100831	759106590
1142066390	7459215273	3094068236	4944159089
6808182168	6572196862	6835840278	5500782804
7056103973	9506264035	5482275156	1011072617
3994651739	5509000859	4799901360	2667426189
9157555870	2389570014	0511782224	6989944917
1786671153	9195135769	6104864922	4906834467
7446680708	5278625585	1650920882	6381323362
9123355384	0599902945	2640028499	4280876624
7363535280	6863669131	1733469731	7412191536
4433155680	0595350877	5563562488	1049385299
5352516511	1148850407	5047684551	8252096331
0355060160	2989000911	9713850179	8716836337
2141361982	3495159601	0647527125	7593518530
1363335649	1032564057	3389864717	8123972237
3274118966	0124388309	8929941730	0305684171
4567277124	0903387727	7856290971	1013488518
7804383596	2824094218	6055629776	8428602127
967504519	3647117277	2220436102	6140797508
2785219024	1202569943	5347162266	6089367521
4396923371	2971273771	5734973771	3952991162
7858646813	2212448600	8370881333	5381937036
3668884462	8255133798	4916678394	0976135376
771814070	0235495801	7741017769	4925077816
2256345704	9731224526	9354193387	004841833
6748335944	7019595754	7393455183	374370876
81678998	8463198455	0468239366	572079771
8896249621	210888842	7376586824	5276121303
732471381	0482124316	1380935790	9241603640
9401732347	9607361878	7809913318	3058833693
9728137732	9041732347	6673814260	4159417682
208437693	2502498165	4473814260	5255090933
7468379848	2801344209	8700480962	771224660
1687729826	8727299528	504348477	5366496950
9164455338	0892097496	1699098372	4523617487
0534342170	5928713931	7929414508	1085264739
2415826516	2215521388	4371023359	7425731140
3549319923	0547126439	4371023359	7425731140
9339389576	5565193177	8530002816	1353956423
4691300156	6352294077	0713961546	4534088691
951191703	4507642520	0836900532	4900459741
7090407782	8835893701	1185758365	9958982724
305426536	7971402070	336726150	5301023012
478170104	5550043015	9538097181	5195033721
9459119828	3234555030	5008173073	7210333721
8727258232	4442873430	2210909072	7710333721
5281666277	7591328861	8717663498	5772836990
9912016659	6228360802	4287002580	7362036598
0872822898	3619177641	6146187958	1395669956
0613405378	4300695785	4746821756	9044165158
577223809	3845995233	7629237791	585744549
5807190802	759073226	9233100831	759106590
1142066390	7459215273	3094068236	4944159089
6808182168	6572196862	6835840278	5500782804
7056103973	9506264035	5482275156	1011072617
3994651739	5509000859	4799901360	2667426189
9157555870	2389570014	0511782224	6989944917
1786671153	9195135769	6104864922	4906834467
7446680708	5278625585	1650920882	6381323362
9123355384	0599902945	2640028499	4280876624
7363535280	6863669131	1733469731	7412191536
4433155680	0595350877	5563562488	1049385299
5352516511	1148850407	5047684551	8252096331
0355060160	2989000911	9713850179	8716836337
2141361982	3495159601	0647527125	7593518530
1363335649	1032564057	3389864717	8123972237
3274118966	0124388309	8929941730	0305684171
4567277124	0903387727	7856290971	1013488518
7804383596	2824094218	6055629776	8428602127
967504519	3647117277	2220436102	6140797508
2785219024	1202569943	5347162266	6089367521
4396923371	2971273771	5734973771	3952991162
7858646813	2212448600	8370881333	5381937036
3668884462	8255133798	4916678394	0976135376
771814070	0235495801	7741017769	4925077816
2256345704	9731224526	9354193387	004841833
6748335944	7019595754	7393455183	374370876
81678998	8463198455	0468239366	572079771
8896249621	210888842	7376586824	5276121303
732471381	0482124316	1380935790	9241603640
9401732347	9607361878	7809913318	3058833693
9728137732	9041732347	6673814260	4159417682
208437693	2502498165	4473814260	5255090933
7468379848	2801344209	8700480962	771224660
1687729826	8727299528	504348477	5366496950
9164455338	0892097496	1699098372	4523617487
0534342170	5928713931	7929414508	1085264739
2415826516	2215521388	4371023359	7425731140
3549319923	0547126439	4371023359	7425731140
9339389576	5565193177	8530002816	1353956423
4691300156	6352294077	0713961546	4534088691
951191703	4507642520	0836900532	4900459741
7090407782	8835893701	1185758365	9958982724
305426536	7971402070	336726150	5301023012
478170104	5550043015	9538097181	5195033721
9459119828	3234555030	5008173073	7210333721
8727258232	4442873430	2210909072	7710333721
5281666277	7591328861	8717663498	5772836990
9912016659	6228360802	4287002580	7362036598
0872822898	3619177641	6146187958	1395669956
0613405378	4300695785	4746821756	9044165158
577223809	3845995233	7629237791	585744549
5807190802	759073226	9233100831	759106590
1142066390	7459215273	3094068236	4944159089
6808182168	6572196862	6835840278	5500782804
7056103973	9506264035	5482275156	1011072617
3994651739	5509000859	4799901360	2667426189
9157555870	2389570014	0511782224	6989944917
1786671153	9195135769	6104864922	4906834467
7446680708	5278625585	1650920882	6381323362
9123355384	0599902945	2640028499	4280876624
7363535280	6863669131	1733469731	74

FROM 70010 TO 75000

13125520141 0996053126 0696555404 2466705499 8678692302 1749809009 5785050756 7297079476 9880831093 487444264  
 0071818316 0331655511 5342761556 2240587847 3378049246 2149521332 5852769884 7356269182 6891743382 8782478927  
 8468918028 0466699623 0368993978 3413787587 4521185997 8938006078 19206117733 3179173820 8552436333 7714268335  
 6355979555 9446989078 1064019674 0743365936 6707158692 4521185997 8938006078 19206117733 3179173820 8552436333  
 8276897955 4771687184 4272612505 0926688610 2051535466 8406323604 8180728794 0717121960 8206067275 5955590404  
 0233178749 473464547 6062818934 1512139162 9184442976 5106698796 9330146866 0100551960 7768733539 6511614930  
 9357709685 5455938151 3789569039 2510184932 6562814761 1998326992 2000663928 7537471313 5234621589 2631262040  
 7288771657 8358405219 6460541034 3544364216 6562244565 0429999102 5629692127 9142752931 1720827939 3775132610  
 6032881235 3734510683 926999358 0871283869 3859343691 7313716303 8670519760 6166044646 8393727586 6909237297  
 5234867029 1691042636 7292090199 6052081210 2407764819 0533517600 3735594760 0953708655 8164273959 3493456363  
 1450404019 9528537252 0049578052 5465625115 4109252437 9913262627 1360909940 2902262062 8367521323 0506518393  
 4057450112 0993416449 1843323434 6569371725 9514893241 5900624202 0612885732 9261335968 0872650004 5628284557  
 5745765921 2053034131 0111827501 3049615098 3554563200 9310784601 9065654938 0654252522 9161991819 9596027523  
 2770242985 5738824899 8827078459 3635576858 2560518068 7642833768 5077201222 0347920993 9361792662 0659014216  
 5615925306 7379445899 4907085326 3568196831 8617722862 4991187261 5732035807 6462981162 4401331673 7892788689  
 2290325933 4966172702 1994981925 7396176730 7583441709 9559222117 1718257127 7753494150 8205278430 906194608  
 3521740200 5838672849 7094110232 6953921444 5461064215 0068106747 4027007018 9911951376 469044812 6725369153  
 7292909791 3854039375 6007783515 3374167747 9421003840 0230895185 4994948779 0393461222 2086506010 0500251776  
 2648316111 5332558770 5073541279 2499098593 7347378708 1194233055 1214369797 4991495186 0535920403 8300351763  
 5272763087 4693219622 1900642608 8618367610 3346002255 4774787136 4101269190 6569486495 0126883762 9690723396  
 1276287223 0411418136 1006026404 4030355996 9889199458 2739742411 4613744804 0596970625 7676472376 6065541618  
 5746950572 5186799156 9833907876 7114610302 2739742411 4613744804 0596970625 7676472376 6065541618  
 5799217416 4797799231 6039635694 9285151363 3647219540 6111717673 8732755572 8522940054 3617851765 0230754469  
 3689307873 691103521 6253292972 6044553210 7976877114 4989887091 1511237250 6042387537 3484125708 604609052  
 058421227 5453384800 8205302450 4565176695 1857691320 0042816758 4549248117 8051983264 6032445792 8297301291  
 0531838563 6821206215 5312886485 649561261 3892261367 0640939333 3457052698 6956492350 3530942245 4366527867  
 7473027540 4027022443 8448355323 9914751363 4410440500 9233036127 1496081355 4906315390 2100229959 575683705  
 3812619656 8314428605 7956696422 1547216956 2087001372 77488536760 8407048333 2513279311 2232507148 6302069512  
 4539500373 5723346807 0946544830 8920980153 4678705633 5199232660 04772124350 411521441 4814346360 3727327104  
 5027768661 9531078523 2333485784 0297160925 2153266925 5893265540 04772124350 411521441 4814346360 3727327104  
 6328796144 6081778927 2171836908 8801267782 0743010642 2524634807 4543004764 9288555340 9042185153 6543554781  
 2547615276 9772667769 7727770583 1580141218 5488011705 0286352755 4321840348 806042979 988621579 0854614195  
 7212788508 9286898044 2649742709 0579129069 1718072987 6947797511 2947350991 8004054299 9489628093 1034214146  
 4999554148 2613099887 0745292716 04843336308 1840412646 9437925843 0941510944 1635908437 4164078558 5424738155  
 3142707826 2613099887 0745292716 04843336308 1840412646 9437925843 0941510944 1635908437 4164078558 5424738155  
 2517662706 7721941831 9197719437 8015702169 9334750837 4005716735 3467935425 4921042811 3343184722 5920355543  
 0412825956 5549841138 8412890420 4820470074 1559491484 30389999348 3467935425 4921042811 3343184722 5920355543  
 8305820649 673669992 0133731754 8912203723 0340726491 0485344540 35899354182 4576128317 7454006411 1123335527  
 2141994611 6492508331 7458785304 711234333 2267651299 0485344540 35899354182 4576128317 7454006411 1123335527  
 1352835848 8844411176 1234101179 9187092363 071845785 6221021410 0097769944 4576128317 7454006411 1123335527  
 4033939736 9702740707 6700408267 9400761872 9547835963 4927939045 7497366164 3405359792 2192858705 7495748169  
 6694062534 2726197335 1813662606 3735982573 5524945098 0756012566 8283605928 3418558480 2695841377 2558970883  
 7899429105 970035111 800603401 9391661221 8669605891 1714857353 5682861495 0011909759 1125218190 3964197621  
 9325937574 718011480 5594422987 3048196680 6085647285 7135476128 3162920044 6880315402 1055305974 7666362774  
 9258308916 9809332592 9008178741 1985738317 1926167285 3491840242 9721290434 6655294927 2840255964 1463255914  
 3484040758 679035058 3250572934 1526815935 3304444649 6859441367 8292421583 8076169485 1219333119 8190610961  
 4292220155 6170298575 1055943264 6146850545 2684975768 8078080092 2135858137 8197749271 7685450159 3832876887  
 4479515953 7311624706 1019124460 9829424841 2875202244 6259447763 8794941997 9404468252 5736096853 4549843266  
 5260628444 9936570411 1817793806 4416165312 2340021491 8768769467 3984075171 7630751684 9856539241 4869929431  
 0594020245 7669622924 5666448819 6757629434 9535326382 17161333957 5779076637 0746569570 2597388004 3841580589

FROM 75001 TO 80000

222007383



		FROM 750010 TO 800000	
4474591593	7311624706	0109124460	9829424841
5366628444	9936570111	1817793806	4416165312
0594020245	7669622924	5664448819	6757629438
4336137106	5518599876	0073492418	7211714889
4592715757	2771521858	9946948117	9406444663
1542003612	3593397312	9144585915	2288740871
3822306791	8473860391	6783310814	7186375572
1343866460	6845069742	0787700020	5093672030
3637555666	6878067610	2544950172	0831285761
4809531810	4065702543	2760438570	3505922818
6847942734	2895573555	9257238601	514404380
9112173318	9423400547	9596846698	0429801736
0452995313	0714090846	0849965376	7803793201
0547629729	3164491149	3704624849	3519880395
6085942611	2660504289	2969465356	5251648888
7679991516	5890250146	6494161270	7005916056
9405425230	9146243884	7384294039	0489243641
4884113356	0349680376	7207034319	2100735083
1950300997	6153190768	5577032762	4073865261
2781637634	9021452404	1347715526	4031284086
0849537331	3130100799	7771915842	3086601109
42886012803	5093058287	5442073513	8763435665
4605716252	6258736213	9156480972	9438453558
5698837422	6261843655	4527343976	6241113845
32506699551	4026015116	7552975057	5437810242
9582513264	9914895026	0917069347	5194089753
6966302847	9355951097	1276591362	4318086692
6487656723	2057145168	4617079098	4695322336
2693347869	2189524062	2657921043	6203488529
175134722	6472547010	7947939959	3355466961
2567498723	4279407088	5707047429	3173329188
5917715506	6911148002	0759432012	0619696377
6819861855	3780982018	4711541636	3032626569
377564829	6079770146	6029438608	7225115363
7616294134	1800129513	0683367697	2941000831
0807079560	4033404524	9095545580	1640446076
4870702934	9314704169	2114702741	339052253
4601342428	5368249609	8772581311	0247327985
588146432	4271611819	8187024825	9556354940
7048442714	194351832	7549840755	267792641
1852068901	5150471334	0366100310	0559148178
1959418997	5418393234	6474242907	0271887522
9762452056	1985576257	6000870817	3083288344
1744201696	0009069641	5612732297	7702212179
2118638042	2527011541	1222838027	7653891109
3071751132	9419045590	0793806427	6495190146
8062592503	5342845192	5927986593	5061329619
3256085145	5243916640	2262577755	1291620077
792751747	8501926114	5041327487	3242970583
2925127427	8732288149	1455915405	0363345750
6079920628	3431745944	0500982497	6526934457
6456821749	1407542376	7618453775	1440314754
440047143	9234894404	3959153018	440047143
374311582	8877197485	5976996543	374311582
2982985205	2732855205	9628484529	2982985205
9628884903	2405492186	9428884903	9628884903
434918723	7153819773	434918723	434918723
5302317830	5932250425	5302317830	5302317830
2543911415	9225925042	2543911415	2543911415
3612186234	9726140955	3612186234	3612186234
4907967814	9201148387	4907967814	4907967814
5043646904	3398916369	5043646904	5043646904



FROM 85010 TO 90000

7631857570	3610944339	0564564468	5241830281	4810799837	6918512127	2019350440	4180046072	1626959445	7883770901
0597469321	9720556811	0787759897	7202700948	3982284903	2368305158	6263797376	1375179374	2321511125	5707082919
2346734305	2406221052	4423435373	2905655163	4064695061	6589287621	8707756794	1760807129	7378133518	5486805494
0331555238	2844773065	3444179453	4153952028	2444970341	0120874072	1681093882	4816751204	2299404048	1799494727
3269477011	1574139441	2844555218	2842492224	0658752489	1722277806	0711675404	4973008037	0396187877	9660488255
5614674384	3952701158	2954666135	6478671897	6129731121	6720007792	1553613027	5055561678	1776544228	7442114729
8814149952	0524380481	7653737375	5786025058	4708401320	0087690813	0082494917	3682517035	3822196190	
3901499952	3495387105	9973511434	7829233949	9187934608	6923013755	9436845327	3806703591	1442832685	6151210940
4259582639	3016780171	2664923928	3231057656	8517184022	1119495706	4799814031	5056330451	4156441462	3163763809
9004021612	5691757648	9142569714	1635984393	1741337023	7012336938	0430129926	2637538246	7795034166	3383236075
0024017574	1808750388	4750949394	5489620974	0485442435	6371464959	4992098008	4294790363	6662975260	0326385635
2965847728	9445471462	0929749549	6418777414	1208821308	7702328161	4456044007	2363515811	4579273921	8964737382
4472047726	4222124201	6560150289	4913043327	9581450251	3013694825	5670147809	3570988945	7136926158	1613449018
0494558925	4310121218	4918005879	2372049167	1494314530	0484850201	0284045785	1024052974	6734744118	4393415956
9539509203	611021218	6075753315	5798404061	3730248786	7620943677	7805102446	7339131243	1649880362	1469880362
0732323502	8184750105	1641331180	6075753315	2249027067	8052742490	4034920899	5325050400	3571401818	0725753569
3611953117	5354210126	5678361154	5874484748	0473233657	9876101873	9341564606	4352970779	4507535393	4079548730
7316724536	5472003816	6585366604	3801977030	7842460054	5695482025	3703947817	0056441157	9306194254	8255757169
0385218710	9852265667	1045349613	4196035906	4152767634	5695482025	0802761614	2194518192	13939008634	9203517468
8510101010	3684472348	9488695209	8194535319	0506555354	6173526253	4548483788	4752326253	9496058649	9203517468
2780125341	0338964698	1864243003	4147913801	4190280596	0785888801	0789705516	9432152287	7309010046	7462879779
9926271209	5168477956	0862508341	4022684772	7935747610	3567350419	5473096419	7893425535	0363018614	
0095153476	6961476255	6518759232	9246894775	6958028966	1015367917	8730555335	9378363082	2466151777	7034157757
6561799358	5120166929	4311138866	3582159667	6188303261	1088159356	28621819285	6357189358	6140012237	8213774774
1312689772	6671999202	5922017408	7700769562	8347393520	0088159356	28621819285	6357189358	6140012237	8213774774
6067947994	0878360975	9601497334	2057270460	3521790605	6476032685	2627627349	5182203236	1441125841	8242624771
2012035776	3888959743	1823282787	1314608063	5355744942	9762177678	9034568169	8895555185	0447832561	6380709476
9516990862	4710001974	8809205009	5219436323	7871976487	0339223811	5403634754	8862684595	6159755193	7634101150
1406700122	6927474593	8885699438	5973024541	4801061235	9080362745	8528849356	3251585384	3832428932	5266608758
8908318700	7091002373	7710657696	5050443328	8543373658	4259675208	3715005353	5144899082	9388773735	2051459333
0462655314	1514138612	4437935885	0709446880	4548697555	8710212508	4907873478	0681346632	3322819413	8273456713
5644337153	7997818058	1958524648	4008403290	9981943781	7181773023	1700398973	3505495387	3561162610	2399943325
9780126893	4326055847	1027874490	1070923243	8846340117	3555680590	3585249419	3701810816	2620850439	9256697435
8710981338	9404593447	1937493877	6242324098	5283762226	66094942385	1277094532	4558462510	3600829286	4697241749
1914198896	4129558076	7709795947	9530601311	9159011773	9431042090	4907942444	8848913086	8444937109	0902600042
0649425774	7103353476	5785924270	8130410618	5462198818	3009063458	8710387555	8662749115	8737542106	4667951346
9547867715	4483001852	1346281195	8124625993	3516019693	5591679468	9328522058	2479942103	4512715877	1633452229
9541883529	4488335529	7533612868	3722593339	0079201666	9413390911	9785808398	8828699216	0027342573	5158820716
3512671732	8105181876	0210485120	6755266448	6739089099	0719513805	8626735124	3122154916	3790227742	8706108442
0378415256	8326871804	6987952513	0732664042	7851905941	7338920358	4039567707	3561132935	4482585628	2876106106
9622972122	0961992309	3313121711	8789107876	6872044548	8760894101	7479864713	7882462153	9559333332	7556200943
9580434337	9197622805	9039595992	7436913793	7786449409	4048877784	1748333032	6840262829	3240262008	1908081804
39091145563	5193685606	3045089142	2896452199	8779884934	8777291132	7972680276	5840166789	0136490508	7411421268
6169862094	4126965282	9810870454	7986155954	5338021201	1554497799	7678738992	0186243599	3267776894	5406050821
8838227909	8336271671	2449002674	1178498246	3770330020	1848499000	9717235520	3319947082	4209877151	4449751017
0556430295	8282181967	0009202515	6158417442	0593365814	8134902613	1151709398	7224002645	8630541325	6057925609
2733226257	9346280805	8484439213	7368840565	0434307394	5740610177	7937011492	4613490370	7413608054	4210029560
0056493568	9778992676	3051771878	1943706761	4982175641	7937011492	4613490370	7413608054	4210029560	
4536923508	0641744654	2351523929	0504094799	5318407486	151210561	8338845661	7665266036	3713658802	5216662235
7613220194	1701372664	9660732520	1077194793	1265282763	3024138051	4490717454	5964853748	3546691945	2358031530

FROM 900010 TO 950000

1969160810 9244060819 04037811982 97323609230 6871357607 98627125452 5099447004 8843838156 5116834229 8567042455  
 5354183711 9304865843 0553842719 6280132791 2882112930 6531575652 2099447004 8843838156 5116834229 8567042455  
 9293469329 54232821803 8379183021 6591836181 5542171576 6846577842 0134329282 5985648665 5824647197 9564185511  
 9012180898 4791360628 8725818377 4805222268 1510113717 5526811757 0280274452 4429054765 1823467691 9564185511  
 2444213377 83521142384 5979925988 2032870851 637836682 9906571994 6149064202 5742768603 8850511032 4385445404  
 1918495884 6336545040 5713236296 1016914681 4487869659 1646610847 5679864298 1864576228 0555629630 48953232792  
 3051414721 5019684758 4952333529 8935788507 7640811533 215044298 9792310511 4763577494 9424295256 9497460359  
 4739246309 9534331040 4994209477 8838270027 144784904 9037043264 1044415116 9403325656 0586718757 4174721108  
 2743577431 5190460757 9835636291 8332439781 2218944287 4477981492 0722544647 4644050850 1310094647 8431488009  
 0303749338 8753641831 6513498254 6494673316 1181233684 5439764932 5028179549 3572043034 0218297867 12511014049  
 0116110058 9991109306 2492312813 1163405492 4257135672 1818628832 7661388337 1802653505 4503591952 7414008695  
 1092816754 147672668 032107326 6780721360 6278352922 3864136195 9412135927 6036118216 3241060047 4097711104  
 8140036625 3427145314 8353446167 5466354699 7319475566 4352305949 3496483684 5513241507 6537660508 6852827424  
 7941360628 7604125084 9138285119 4564028431 3323585862 4043118358 6695700332 4500300039 43505626915 22100625915  
 1090843769 550444034 6190378875 3063668621 28682726734 3008722734 6276667968 0890587127 6783610662 2572235222 7379200443  
 8029434374 9503020370 1273846816 3061028570 4791564449 1885004618 6762408091 28925868091 2930592960 6823570210  
 0952463272 5012085997 3095132528 3306011054 9791564449 1885004618 6762408091 28925868091 2930592960 6823570210  
 6152842620 3023248966 5939873249 3396751695 2023991760 8945755718 4353193664 8529125884 6644801965 2016283879  
 5189499336 7592414836 2613699594 5307287254 5324632950 03611012876 3770605570 6095315775 2775186792 3292134953  
 2451330898 6796916512 9073841302 1675732386 3757582008 2935575208 0700754903 202754903 7799442541 1087256931  
 8801466793 595834676 4328688769 6661009739 5749967836 5933978463 4495994895 0610490383 6474095046 9322604385  
 8046758073 6699122904 7408987916 6872117147 5276447116 0440195271 8169508289 7335371485 3092893704 6384240893  
 2997711258 5684084660 8339934045 6890267875 1600877546 1267988015 4658563220 6121095349 0796707365 5397025761  
 9943137663 9960606041 1064069593 3082817187 4426043573 4253617569 4378484849 5250108266 4883951597 0049059838  
 0812105221 1110919433 2395113605 1446459834 2107990580 8209371646 4523127704 0231000721 3854372346 1267260997  
 8703856570 9199850759 5634613248 4601884098 5019428768 7902268734 5565005191 2154634406 3829253851 27637176639  
 2205093834 5208300773 0170299403 1322743910 4261543400 3366958427 6458369826 8734815881 3576746200 9450524065  
 6092439334 9126411642 4009388074 6356607262 3366958427 6458369826 8734815881 3576746200 9450524065  
 9292635482 9149904576 8307210893 2458570737 0166071739 8194485028 8426039636 6074603118 4766225831 0564808708  
 70305556759 5661341700 7454029456 8763477417 6431051751 0367328692 4555858208 2372038601 7817394051 7513043799  
 4686822320 0443800831 0317092103 4261674998 0000730160 9481458637 4488778522 2730743304 953839434 5382770608  
 7607635420 9844508039 6247630253 5727810327 8346176497 0247657159 5985041748 1990872014 6384240893 4503591952  
 9087568603 7783591994 2953435527 7294728553 7925787684 8323011018 5934580071 7291186967 6176550537 7503025303  
 3830706448 9128114120 2250415089 6411007623 8245744886 5185281035 1404304320 1247547232 6908754750 7078577659  
 7325428444 5953304499 2070014538 7489482245 5644222369 6365541994 2255413382 1225877749 7235494624 3726803333  
 3698328415 4333655338 684711143 0498248398 9918031654 5863828935 3799130335 2228343031 3295337295  
 4016257623 2280811384 9949187614 1413229233 7671065434 9252881852 8239506209 0223578766 8465011666 4097382753  
 6000504949 4145342223 9052108314 5858470355 2935221992 8272760576 8212460652 9138553036 5497744551 4703449394  
 8686312945 965841024 980759236 8022456076 3936784166 2705185551 7870290407 3557304620 6396924537 717978224  
 5949712420 1880430001 13688149200 8173039450 5073427870 1312446686 0092778581 8110409115 1172937487 3627887874  
 9074652855 6543474888 6831064110 0510230208 7510776691 7871525622 7352515503 7953244485 7787277617 0019648537  
 0355516765 5209119339 3437628662 8461984052 6295252183 67852123674 8752100358 7510880978 1507098978 4130862458 8152266096  
 3551041874 4958369269 1779904712 0724494905 7372642860 0401140358 1231076006 6995185361 2486274675 6375896225  
 2991146080 66875050826 1734178484 7893729550 5673900787 8617925351 7048210452 6625040406 3728815698 2323175005  
 9626108092 1955211150 8593029556 5494753886 2612972339 9146283584 7604821273 7027309739 2020014322 4870758233  
 7354915246 0856082103 2888297418 3904478849 9323736913 6004883743 6615223517 0584377055 5521081551 3501262142  
 9118156123 0175888257 1088792621 1088792621 2864139244 3336678061 3179523731 379523731 5266773820 8580247014  
 3352700924 3803266951 7421195076 7088432634 6447479127 5589077468 3336678061 3179523731 5266773820 8580247014  
 1492316446 9139464624 9747171195 8354218607 7487110573 3845843368 9393645913 6040213821 5935224359 4751626239  
 1886653078 2282176398 3237350180 2042456504 7752794310 4796189724 2995330237 9249748168 4052893791 0449470045

FROM 950010 TO 1000000

9084499187 2727365413 5081019838 8186467360 9392571930 511948456 0185578255 0218231045 8804379845 2100505047

FROM 95010 TO 100000

9084499187 272735413 5081019038 8186447340 9392571930 5119684556 0185578245 0218231005 8894379665 2242205067  
 7379946194 9561244005 8992241795 3006850151 7953700434 7243176289 3568770508 4902131017 3662575169 7353227462  
 3029463132 0359126085 3252574307 2496532110 1065161782 6105745187 8748051874 5087351369 9195158340 9371627009  
 9248442912 7102549951 5196586647 1014822310 6353671949 7371425102 8748051874 5087351369 9195158340 9371627009  
 5050343167 7215319235 3481331117 9435262350 3285865885 2848019350 8028684015 5974252785 6701150975 8376115010  
 0271143563 6754204637 518255254 9435262350 3285865885 2848019350 8028684015 5974252785 6701150975 8376115010  
 0271143563 6754204637 518255254 9435262350 3285865885 2848019350 8028684015 5974252785 6701150975 8376115010  
 2797865332 3240571791 9927848463 3539777737 6559016705 1743096728 5397116021 3606503090 5422439663 2067432338  
 1230597108 4229732793 4442598684 4127353461 6063749070 7268291973 0185578245 0218231005 8894379665 2242205067  
 5838319169 5455585259 2689576984 1428693743 4470041079 4631893553 9106363955 7807060212 4597489829 3564613500  
 7889834724 1977947856 3562042094 6134123876 1319886535 2353631299 8622268466 084085665 5068076954 5012748866  
 3140505473 5351746873 098503227 804691224 6821460806 7276277008 50420226615 3485042008 9528916571 1761748902  
 0337598007 848912896 2328705919 1874691044 0058483261 4067733375 1027193653 994671625 3289399166 3092194883  
 0784777004 8047528491 4365033532 6507002958 890265915 4985094718 7276571672 9795010098 2294762289 4189159144  
 1520032285 8787734851 3099047908 8796747780 973847317 1037889880 5396415636 2364169154 9857684083 9846866168  
 1210390525 0612810766 3799047908 8796747780 973847317 1037889880 5396415636 2364169154 9857684083 9846866168  
 0707635152 3063548374 2568166533 6160664198 0030186287 1237674818 19639024683 6371488309 2592833701 9495089549  
 80600857286 0388591688 49730669394 8020511221 7663591382 5152427867 0094006942 3551202015 6837777885 1824670025  
 9517085092 462374772 6813694284 3500629350 1442998790 5301056217 3754591826 7997321773 5029369828 0652100253  
 6626808749 8092643458 610557158 8670044358 9976505323 4782873354 6884086354 0002740076 7838219635 5222653529  
 0939807367 3913640828 9872201777 6747168118 1958561337 2158311905 4685934083 2369761134 5028175783 0205934845  
 982950008 958263027 1283295866 2921476531 4223335179 3093387951 570953463 7718368409 2444422096 1935312956  
 2030557551 7340067973 7406141621 0792363342 380564850 0920371671 5264255637 1853889571 4164197723 8742241059  
 6667396997 1731681694 1543509528 319355441 7056686222 1521799115 1356393707 1433128936 5755384464 8326201206  
 4833800169 5586269856 102246046 0693307938 4785881436 7407000599 7697035490 1927332882 6135329363 1124036506  
 9865216063 989725027 3280874033 967438783 0258269894 2568967418 6836313497 9475245526 2014265228 4241924308  
 3368103580 0537870239 995421211 3686550275 3413622116 9314069466 9513186928 1025747959 8560514500 5021715913  
 3177516099 5786555198 1886193211 2821107094 4228724044 2481153406 0558959583 5581523201 2184605820 5635926993  
 0347885113 2068626627 5887714460 3599665610 0430725696 5005430644 8918759946 6596772847 1715397336 1210818084  
 1987273142 6617489931 3417438266 2354222072 6001460127 0120693463 9520564445 5432916629 8664078308 9068118790  
 05080152950 6362678207 5614368815 7813511346 9536630387 8412092346 2492687308 392343323 3872775546 8052103028  
 1834432872 3388845215 3437272501 2858974769 1460808314 0411256681 8158049418 7772287406 8018534545 3700652665  
 5694170915 4292221747 4110264720 0566229988 0403289167 2068743654 9482641086 9734722534 7404812889  
 2424718543 2360575341 1672850757 5520571311 5669795458 4687379871 2281358879 8584788313 5060548290 5514627852  
 9489112190 5383195624 2287194847 5940785939 8047901094 1940708712 4687379871 2281358879 8584788313 5060548290  
 1633402717 9690702768 4488028191 2220636888 4368110435 695230065 2195528261 5269712716 372748841 8993287130  
 563446682 2739828876 3198445709 8363089177 8648708667 6185485680 476275526 7541474285 1028145807 4031529913  
 97 455775 6843681110 1853174981 6701642644 7884090262 6628244482 5802753209 4589915104 5185177165 4631180490  
 4567965713 2572281179 1365627815 8111288816 5622858740 3087597496 3049435275 6766121689 5924188503 0785362045  
 2745075729 5063101288 0341804584 0594329260 7985443562 0093708091 8215292023 7179078781 1992280896 067382387  
 4331262673 0306759483 9609249571 8957271791 557300588 6936468455 7667609245 090608202 2122357192 543571519  
 1834672587 4239194108 9044411595 9932760044 5065562064 614665566 487594247 3692523369 559303035 5098117629  
 1762134895 4190649483 9673002037 743873693 4399982493 0209147073 6189479426 927664518 4506239559 0537501289  
 7816344552 3320114975 9948962784 2432746378 8032701418 7695242111 8097750040 5149755889 4506239559 0765020801  
 0915377885 139094245 3169171998 7628941277 2211294445 6629486028 1493518160 2496778879 4981377721 6259359437  
 811004480 4079767282 9276249510 7841534444 291508476 4520002042 7647069880 4177583220 7097020291 4573472515  
 8290836091 035903788 9775726517 2087729478 0952267166 306050697 468873484 7196873484 687381866 5675129299  
 8575013693 1131346275 3089901913 5846823804 3299706957 7075078933 7728658035 7127909137 6742080565 5493624646



# Characteristic Exponents of Mathieu Functions

By T. Tamir

The study of the properties and solutions of the Mathieu second-order differential equation has been very extensive in the last decades, due to the special interest presented by physical problems involving periodic media and problems separable in elliptic coordinate systems, [1], [2]. The purely periodic solutions of the Mathieu equation have been extensively tabulated with high accuracies over large ranges of the parameters involved [3], [4].

On the other hand, numerical tables for the non-periodic Floquet-type solutions are scarce [5], [6], [7]; in addition, the increments between two successive tabulated values are relatively large for some of these tables and the accuracy is relatively low in the other tables. Consequently, the applicability of the available data is rather limited.

The regions of "stable" solutions of the Mathieu equation are of particular interest in applications involving the wave equation with periodic boundary conditions, since these regions correspond to the propagating waves in the corresponding media. The first three regions of stable solutions were tabulated with this type of problem in mind, the numerical results being given in Tables I, II, and III.

The canonical form of the Mathieu equation considered is given by

$$(1) \quad y'' + (p - 2q \cos 2z)y = 0,$$

with  $p$  and  $q$  real. Every non-periodic solution of (1) is a linear combination of two linearly independent Floquet-type solutions of the form

$$(2) \quad y = e^{i\nu z} P(z),$$

where  $P(z)$  is a periodic function of  $z$ , and  $\nu$  is the so-called characteristic exponent. This exponent is a function of the parameters  $p$  and  $q$  only. When  $\nu$  is real, the solutions (2) are called "stable" since they are uniformly bounded for all real  $z$ ; then  $\nu = f(p, q)$  may be chosen to be single-valued. (Note: In the tables and curves shown here,  $\nu$  is not reduced to  $0 \leq \nu \leq 1$  as is usually done, but its actual value is taken, thus defining the particular stable region it represents.)

It is shown in the references that all values of  $\nu$  are solutions of the continued fraction equation

$$(3) \quad D_0 = \frac{1}{D_1} - \frac{1}{\frac{1}{D_2} - \frac{1}{\frac{1}{D_3} - \dots + \frac{1}{D_{-1}} - \frac{1}{\frac{1}{D_{-2}} - \frac{1}{\frac{1}{D_{-3}} - \dots}}}$$

where

$$(4) \quad D_m = \frac{(2m + \nu)^2 - p}{q}, \quad (m = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2 \dots).$$

Received June 12, 1961. The work described in this paper was supported by the Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratories.

For computation purposes, it is convenient to define

$$(5) \quad x = \nu^2 - p$$

so that equation (3) will take the form

$$(6) \quad x = \frac{q^2}{4(1+\nu)+x} - \frac{q^2}{8(2+\nu)+x} - \dots - \frac{q^2}{4n(n+\nu)+x} - \dots \\ + \frac{q^2}{4(1-\nu)+x} - \frac{q^2}{8(2-\nu)+x} - \dots - \frac{q^2}{4n(n-\nu)+x} - \dots \\ (n = 1, 2, 3, \dots)$$

The continued fractions are convergent since they satisfy the convergence test [2] which requires that  $|D_n| \geq 2$  for  $n > N$ , where  $N$  is a finite integer.

To find the roots of equation (6), it is noted that this equation is already expressed in a suitable form for solution by means of an iteration process, with  $x$  regarded as the unknown. Taking  $q$  and  $\nu$  as variable parameters, such an iteration procedure was programmed on a computer which obtained  $p$  with an accuracy of  $10^{-5}$ . As is proved in the Appendix, the iteration process converges in an alternating fashion, i.e., the exact result always lies between the values obtained by two successive iterations; hence, the iteration process must be carried out only until the difference between two successive results is less than the maximum desired deviation.

It was also noted that the number of iterations required to solve equation (6) was extremely large for a large range of parameters if a simple iteration procedure was used. This was due to a very slow convergence of the iteration process in some regions of  $q$  and  $\nu$ . To improve this situation, the computer was programmed to differentiate between two cases:

- a) "Fast" convergence:  $x'_{n+1}$  contained within the interval  $(x_n, x_{n+2})$ ,
- b) "Slow" convergence:  $x'_{n+1}$  outside the interval  $(x_n, x_{n+2})$ , where  $x_{n+1}$  is the result of the  $n$ th iteration, using  $x_n$  as the trial value;  $x'_{n+1}$  is the arithmetic mean of  $x_{n+1}$  and  $x_n$ .

After using the test to determine whether the convergence is "fast" or "slow," as defined above, the computer used either  $x_{n+2}$  or  $x'_{n+2}$ , respectively, as the next trial value for the  $n+2$  iteration. This procedure reduced the number of iterations required from more than a thousand to less than twenty for the most slowly converging cases.

The results thus obtained are given in the appended tables, while Figure 1 shows these values plotted in the  $p-q$  plane. Note that, for greater clarity,  $P = \pm \sqrt{|p|}$  rather than  $p$  is plotted in the figure. Thus  $p = P^2$  if  $P \geq 0$ ;  $p = -P^2$  if  $P < 0$ .

**Appendix.** It is shown below that an iteration process based on equation (6), if converging, will do so in an alternating manner; i.e., the value of the exact solution always lies between the values of the results of any two successive iterations.

The iteration process may be written in the form

$$x_{n+1} = R_0^+(x_n) + R_0^-(x_n)$$



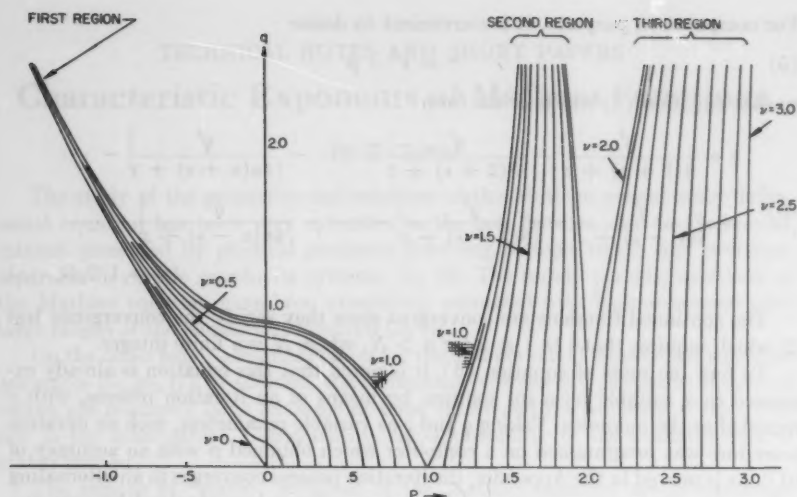


FIG. 1—Curves of  $q$  vs  $P$  for constant values of  $\nu$ . The values of  $\nu$  pertaining to each curve are given directly by the interceptions with the  $P$  axis.  $\nu = P^2$  if  $P \geq 0$ ;  $\nu = -P^2$  if  $P < 0$ .

where

$$R_0^\pm(x_n) = \frac{1}{a_0^\pm x_n + b_0^\pm} - \frac{1}{a_1^\pm x_n + b_1^\pm} - \dots - \frac{1}{a_m^\pm x_n + b_m^\pm} - \dots$$

Then

$$R_m^\pm(x_n) = \frac{1}{a_m^\pm x_n + b_m^\pm} - \frac{1}{a_{m+1}^\pm x_n + b_{m+1}^\pm} - \dots$$

is a "remainder" function or the "tail" of a continued fraction after the first  $m$  terms have been omitted.

Disregarding the  $\pm$  sign, we have

$$R_0(x_n) = \frac{1}{a_0 x_n + b_0 - R_1(x_n)}.$$

Differentiating with respect to  $x_n$ , we obtain

$$R_0'(x_n) = -\frac{a_0 - R_1'(x_n)}{[a_1 x_n + b_1 - R_1(x_n)]^2} = -R_0^2[a_0 - R_1'(x_n)].$$

Noting that  $R_m(x_n)$  has the same functional form as  $R_0(x_n)$ , one finds

$$R_0'(x_n) = -[a_0 R_0^2 + a_1 (R_0 R_1)^2 + a_2 (R_0 R_1 R_2)^2 + \dots].$$

In the case considered,  $a_m = \frac{1}{q^2}$  or 1; hence  $a_m > 0$ .  $R_m(x_n) \rightarrow 0$  as  $m \rightarrow \infty$  so that  $R_0'(x_n)$  has a finite negative value for any finite  $x_n$ . Consequently, the derivative of  $x_{n+1}$  is finite and negative so that the iteration process based on equation (6), if convergent, will converge in an alternating fashion.

TABLE I  
Values of  $p = f(q, \nu)$  for the first "stable" region (area between  $b_{02}$  and  $b_{01}$  of Reference 3, p. xlv).

$q$	$\nu$	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0
0.1		-0.00500	0.00496	0.03480	0.08451	0.15406	0.24335	0.35222	0.48026	0.62631	0.78509	0.89877
0.2		-0.01991	-0.01011	0.01927	0.06815	0.13636	0.22359	0.32920	0.45175	0.58734	0.72206	0.79512
0.3		-0.04457	-0.03500	-0.00637	0.04117	0.10737	0.19126	0.29186	0.40633	0.52799	0.63820	0.68017
0.4		-0.07865	-0.06940	-0.04175	0.00402	0.06734	0.14718	0.24155	0.34648	0.45341	0.54317	0.58098
0.5		-0.12177	-0.11290	-0.08644	-0.04278	0.01729	0.09234	0.17975	0.27468	0.36770	0.44136	0.47065
0.6		-0.17344	-0.16501	-0.13988	-0.09857	0.04209	0.02780	0.10800	0.19312	0.27376	0.33485	0.35827
0.7		-0.23317	-0.22520	-0.20150	-0.16270	-0.10997	-0.04538	0.02768	0.10361	0.17351	0.22476	0.24391
0.8		-0.30039	-0.29291	-0.27070	-0.23447	-0.18556	-0.12621	-0.05999	0.00756	0.06830	0.11171	0.12766
0.9		-0.37456	-0.36758	-0.34686	-0.31321	-0.26806	-0.21377	-0.15396	-0.09393	-0.04099	-0.00388	0.00958
1.0		-0.45514	-0.44864	-0.42941	-0.39829	-0.35678	-0.30729	-0.25336	-0.20001	-0.15371	-0.12174	-0.11025
1.1		-0.54159	-0.53557	-0.51779	-0.48910	-0.45105	-0.40604	-0.35749	-0.31003	-0.26938	-0.24165	-0.23175
1.2		-0.63343	-0.62787	-0.61147	-0.58510	-0.55031	-0.50943	-0.46574	-0.42347	-0.38766	-0.36346	-0.35487
1.3		-0.73020	-0.72507	-0.70998	-0.68580	-0.65404	-0.61695	-0.57762	-0.53992	-0.50827	-0.48703	-0.47954
1.4		-0.83145	-0.82674	-0.81289	-0.79074	-0.76178	-0.72816	-0.69274	-0.65905	-0.63098	-0.61227	-0.60569
1.5		-0.93682	-0.93249	-0.91979	-0.89953	-0.87315	-0.84267	-0.81076	-0.78059	-0.75563	-0.73907	-0.73327
1.6		-1.04594	-1.04197	-1.03033	-1.01182	-0.98779	-0.96016	-0.93138	-0.90433	-0.88206	-0.86736	-0.86221
1.7		-1.15848	-1.15485	-1.14420	-1.12729	-1.10541	-1.08035	-1.05437	-1.03007	-1.01016	-0.99705	-0.99248
1.8		-1.27417	-1.27084	-1.26110	-1.24566	-1.22574	-1.20300	-1.17952	-1.15765	-1.13980	-1.12809	-1.12401
1.9		-1.39274	-1.38970	-1.38078	-1.36669	-1.34854	-1.32790	-1.30665	-1.28694	-1.27090	-1.26041	-1.25676
2.0		-1.51396	-1.51117	-1.50302	-1.49015	-1.47361	-1.45485	-1.43562	-1.41782	-1.40338	-1.39395	-1.39068
2.1		-1.63761	-1.63506	-1.62760	-1.61585	-1.60078	-1.58372	-1.56627	-1.55018	-1.53715	-1.52872	-1.52572
2.2		-1.76351	-1.76117	-1.75436	-1.74361	-1.72988	-1.71435	-1.69851	-1.68398	-1.67216	-1.66450	-1.66185
2.3		-1.89149	-1.88934	-1.88311	-1.87329	-1.86076	-1.84662	-1.83220	-1.81899	-1.80834	-1.80142	-1.79902
2.4		-2.02139	-2.01943	-2.01372	-2.00474	-1.99329	-1.98040	-1.96730	-1.95599	-1.94563	-1.93719	-1.93719
2.5		-2.15308	-2.15129	-2.14606	-2.13785	-2.12737	-2.11562	-2.10368	-2.09276	-2.08399	-2.07830	-2.07633

TABLE II

Values of  $p = f(q, \nu)$  for the second "stable" region (area between  $be_1$  and  $bo_2$  of Reference 3, p. xlv).

$q$	$p$												
	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0		
0.1	1.09873	1.23240	1.45117	1.69718	1.96518	2.25398	2.56319	2.89264	3.24222	3.61190	3.99917		
0.2	1.19487	1.28792	1.48255	1.71802	1.98038	2.26574	2.57264	2.90044	3.24879	3.61748	3.99667		
0.3	1.28832	1.35923	1.52927	1.75063	2.00468	2.28471	2.58796	2.91310	3.25942	3.62634	3.99250		
0.4	1.37899	1.43669	1.58615	1.79255	2.03672	2.31006	2.60855	2.93014	3.27362	3.63785	3.98668		
0.5	1.46677	1.51590	1.64907	1.84127	2.07498	2.34076	2.63366	2.95092	3.29079	3.65118	3.97919		
0.6	1.55157	1.59475	1.71514	1.89457	2.11792	2.37572	2.66243	2.97472	3.31020	3.66538	3.97005		
0.7	1.63329	1.67213	1.78239	1.95063	2.16411	2.41384	2.69398	3.00075	3.33106	3.67941	3.95925		
0.8	1.71185	1.74738	1.84949	2.00801	2.21231	2.45407	2.72743	3.02821	3.35255	3.69229	3.94681		
0.9	1.78715	1.82007	1.91552	2.06559	2.26143	2.49547	2.76194	3.05631	3.37386	3.70312	3.93274		
1.0	1.85911	1.88991	1.97980	2.12251	2.31058	2.53718	2.79670	3.08430	3.39422	3.71118	3.91702		
1.1	1.92763	1.95668	2.04185	2.17808	2.35900	2.57847	2.83102	3.11149	3.41293	3.71598	3.89969		
1.2	1.99265	2.02021	2.10131	2.23176	2.40610	2.61870	2.86426	3.13724	3.42940	3.71722	3.89074		
1.3	2.05408	2.08036	2.15789	2.28314	2.45134	2.65733	2.89587	3.16102	3.44312	3.71480	3.88018		
1.4	2.11186	2.13701	2.21136	2.33187	2.49431	2.69388	2.92537	3.18235	3.45373	3.70876	3.88033		
1.5	2.16394	2.19008	2.26154	2.37768	2.53467	2.72797	2.95235	3.20086	3.46095	3.69922	3.81429		
1.6	2.21626	2.23948	2.30829	2.42035	2.57213	2.75929	2.97649	3.21625	3.46462	3.68636	3.78898		
1.7	2.26277	2.28514	2.35150	2.45970	2.60647	2.78757	2.99753	3.22829	3.46467	3.67039	3.76210		
1.8	2.30545	2.32702	2.39107	2.49560	2.63751	2.81261	3.01526	3.23684	3.46110	3.65150	3.73368		
1.9	2.34426	2.36509	2.42694	2.52795	2.66510	2.83425	3.02954	3.24181	3.45396	3.62989	3.70722		
2.0	2.37920	2.39932	2.45906	2.55665	2.68916	2.85238	3.04027	3.24316	3.44335	3.60572	3.67223		
2.1	2.41026	2.42969	2.48740	2.58166	2.70958	2.86692	3.04738	3.24090	3.42941	3.57916	3.63924		
2.2	2.43744	2.45621	2.51194	2.60295	2.72635	2.87782	3.05088	3.23510	3.41226	3.55034	3.60475		
2.3	2.46076	2.47888	2.53269	2.62050	2.73943	2.88508	3.05077	3.22581	3.39206	3.51939	3.56878		
2.4	2.48025	2.49774	2.54965	2.63432	2.74884	2.88871	3.04710	3.21314	3.30895	3.48040	3.53135		
2.5	2.49593	2.51280	2.56286	2.64443	2.75459	2.88875	3.03994	3.19721	3.34309	3.45147	3.49247		

TABLE III

Values of  $p = f'(q, \nu)$  for the third "stable" region (area between  $b_3$  and  $b_{03}$  of Reference 3, p. xliw).

$q$	$\nu$	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0
0.1		4.00416	4.41147	4.84130	5.29117	5.76105	6.25095	6.76087	7.29080	7.84073	8.41067	9.00061
0.2		4.01658	4.41595	4.84524	5.29468	5.76421	6.25382	6.76348	7.29318	7.84293	8.41270	9.00238
0.3		4.03706	4.42364	4.85188	5.30057	5.76950	6.25860	6.76783	7.29717	7.84659	8.41608	9.00521
0.4		4.06530	4.43486	4.86135	5.30891	5.77695	6.26533	6.77395	7.30276	7.85172	8.42082	9.00902
0.5		4.10090	4.45000	4.87379	5.31976	5.78662	6.27403	6.78185	7.30997	7.85834	8.42692	9.01372
0.6		4.14338	4.46955	4.88940	5.33322	5.79854	6.28474	6.79155	7.31882	7.86646	8.43439	9.01923
0.7		4.19221	4.49400	4.90837	5.34942	5.81280	6.29749	6.80307	7.32932	7.87607	8.44324	9.02546
0.8		4.24685	4.52378	4.93094	5.36844	5.82945	6.31233	6.81646	7.34148	7.88720	8.45345	9.03234
0.9		4.30673	4.55921	4.95730	5.39042	5.84856	6.32931	6.83173	7.35534	7.89986	8.46506	9.03979
1.0		4.37130	4.60046	4.98763	5.41546	5.87020	6.34845	6.84890	7.37089	7.91404	8.47803	9.04774
1.1		4.44002	4.64748	5.02206	5.44365	5.89443	6.36980	6.86800	7.38816	7.92976	8.49237	9.05612
1.2		4.51239	4.70007	5.06067	5.47507	5.92129	6.39339	6.88906	7.40715	7.94700	8.50805	9.06485
1.3		4.58793	4.75786	5.10348	5.50977	5.95083	6.41925	6.91207	7.42787	7.96578	8.52506	9.07389
1.4		4.66619	4.82037	5.15042	5.54775	5.98307	6.44738	6.93705	7.45031	7.98607	8.54334	9.08316
1.5		4.74678	4.88709	5.20135	5.58899	6.01799	6.47778	6.96400	7.47446	8.00784	8.56286	9.09260
1.6		4.82932	4.95747	5.25609	5.63344	6.05599	6.51045	6.99288	7.50029	8.03107	8.58356	9.10218
1.7		4.91347	5.03099	5.31436	5.68098	6.09580	6.54534	7.02369	7.52778	8.05572	8.60534	9.11182
1.8		4.99893	5.10715	5.37590	5.73150	6.13856	6.58241	7.05637	7.55689	8.08173	8.62814	9.12147
1.9		5.08541	5.18549	5.44036	5.78481	6.18378	6.62161	7.09087	7.58756	8.10903	8.65183	9.13109
2.0		5.17267	5.26560	5.50742	5.84072	6.23132	6.66283	7.12712	7.61972	8.13756	8.67630	9.14063
2.1		5.26046	5.34710	5.57675	5.89902	6.28106	6.70598	7.16506	7.65331	8.16722	8.70141	9.15005
2.2		5.34857	5.42967	5.64800	5.95947	6.33284	6.75096	7.20456	7.68822	8.19790	8.72703	9.15931
2.3		5.43682	5.51302	5.72087	6.02183	6.38649	6.79763	7.24555	7.72435	8.22951	8.75298	9.16836
2.4		5.52503	5.59685	5.79503	6.08586	6.44182	6.84585	7.28787	7.76160	8.26191	8.77917	9.17717
2.5		5.61304	5.68096	5.87022	6.15130	6.49865	6.89546	7.33144	7.79855	8.29497	8.80525	9.18571

No absolute convergence proof was found for the iteration process itself; on the other hand, no convergence instabilities were experienced in the actual computation for the range of parameters that was tabulated.

**Acknowledgement.** The author wishes to express his indebtedness to Professor A. A. Oliner for his interest and help in connection with this paper, and to Dr. Gertrude Blanch, Aeronautical Research Laboratory, for providing valuable references and information. Special thanks are due to John Segal for his patience and ingenuity in carrying out the programming and obtaining the numerical results.

Microwave Research Institute  
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn  
Brooklyn, New York

1. N. W. MCLACHLAN, *Theory and Application of Mathieu Functions*, University Press, Oxford, 1951.
2. J. MEIXNER & F. W. SCHÄFKE, *Mathiesche Funktionen und Sphäroidfunktionen*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1954.
3. NAT. BUR. STANDARDS, *Tables Relating to Mathieu Functions*, Columbia University Press, New York, 1951.
4. J. C. WILTSE & M. J. KING, *Values of Mathieu Functions*, Johns Hopkins Radiation Laboratory, Technical Report No. AF-53, 1958.
5. J. G. BRAINERD & C. N. WEYGANDT, "Solutions of Mathieu's equations," *Phil. Mag.*, v. 30, 1940, p. 458-477.
6. H. J. GRAY, R. MERWIN & J. G. BRAINERD, "Solution of the Mathieu equation," *Amer. Inst. Electr. Engrs.*, v. 67, 1948, p. 429-441.
7. S. J. ZAROODNY, *An Elementary Review of the Mathieu-Hill Equation of Real Variables Based on Numerical Solutions*, Ballistic Research Laboratories, Aberdeen Proving Ground Maryland, Memo. Rep. No. 878, April 1955.

## An Algorithm for Solving Certain Polynomial Equations with Coefficient Parameters

By Robert D. Stalley

**1. Introduction and General Method.** We describe a storage-saving procedure that can be used in real time simulation or other situations in which the roots of an equation of the form

$$(1) \quad \sum_{j=0}^n F_j(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m) y^{e_j} = 0, \quad m \geq 2, \quad 0 \leq e_0 \leq e_1 \leq \dots \leq e_n,$$

$e_j$  integral ( $j = 0, 1, \dots, n$ ),

must be obtained within severe time limits, i.e., from storage, for values of the coefficient parameter  $m$ -tuple  $(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m)$  from some given set. The exponents  $e_j$  are defined so as to be monotonically increasing rather than strictly increasing for later notational convenience.

Suppose there exist relations

$$(2) \quad u_i = \varphi_i(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m), \quad (i = \mu, \mu + 1, \dots, m), \quad 2 \leq \mu \leq m,$$

Received February 21, 1961.

which give the reduction

$$\begin{aligned} F_j(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m) \\ (3) \quad &= g(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m) f_j(u_\mu, u_{\mu+1}, \dots, u_m) h^{r_j}(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m), \\ &\quad (j = 0, 1, \dots, n). \end{aligned}$$

Then, if we substitute from (3) into (1), setting

$$(4) \quad y h(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m) = v,$$

and divide out  $g(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m)$ , we obtain

$$(5) \quad \sum_{j=0}^n f_j(u_\mu, u_{\mu+1}, \dots, u_m) v^{r_j} = 0.$$

Now, if we store the roots of equation (5) for all values of the  $(m - \mu + 1)$ -tuple  $(u_\mu, u_{\mu+1}, \dots, u_m)$  within its range, we can find the roots of equation (1) for a given value of the  $m$ -tuple  $(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m)$  within its domain of substitution by computing  $(u_\mu, u_{\mu+1}, \dots, u_m)$  from (2), obtaining from storage the roots of (5), and computing the roots of (1) from (4). Obvious separate considerations must apply if the value of  $h(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m)$  or  $g(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m)$  is zero or if any of the above functions are undefined for the given value of  $(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m)$ .

Basically we have replaced  $m$ -parameter storage by  $(m - \mu + 1)$ -parameter storage and a computation which is ordinarily relatively simple. Rather than storing solutions point-wise in  $m$ -dimensional space, we store them by  $(\mu - 1)$ -dimensional manifolds, namely those given by equations (2) taken simultaneously. A side calculation, using equation (4), is needed to obtain the roots for a particular point of the manifold.

This reduction is especially interesting when  $\mu = m$ , for then we need only single parameter storage. Note that if  $m = 2$  we must have  $\mu = m$ .

We consider two equations for which this reduction can be made. In both equations  $\mu = 2$ .

## 2. An Equation of Power-Type. Let equation (1) be

$$(6) \quad \sum_{j=0}^n a_j \left( \prod_{i=1}^m x_i^{\alpha_i} \right) y^{r_j} = 0, \quad a_j \neq 0, \quad (j = 0, 1, \dots, n),$$

where

$$(7) \quad \alpha_1 + \sum_{i=2}^m r_i \alpha_i = k + r e_j, \quad (r_2, r_3, \dots, r_m, r, k \text{ constant}; \\ \alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_m \text{ constant for each value of } j).$$

To reduce equation (6), we first use (7) to obtain

$$\prod_{i=1}^m x_i^{\alpha_i} = x_1^k x_1^{r e_j} \prod_{i=2}^m x_1^{-r_i \alpha_i} \prod_{i=2}^m x_i^{\alpha_i} = x_1^k \left\{ \prod_{i=2}^m (x_1^{-r_i} x_i)^{\alpha_i} \right\} x_1^{r e_j}.$$

Then, after dividing out  $x_1^k$ , equation (6) becomes

$$\sum_{j=0}^n a_j \left( \prod_{i=2}^m u_i^{e_i} \right) v^{e_j} = 0,$$

where

$$u_i = x_1^{-r_i} x_i, \quad (i = 2, 3, \dots, m),$$

and

$$v = x_1^r y.$$

This completes the reduction.

Homogeneous polynomial equations, with  $y$  as one of the variables, are special cases where  $r_2 = r_3 = \dots = r_m = 1$ ,  $r = -1$ , and  $\alpha_i$  is a non-negative integer, ( $i = 1, 2, \dots, m$ ).

Now we look at the case  $m = 2$ . Set  $x_1 = w$ ,  $x_2 = z$ ,  $\alpha_1 = \alpha$ ,  $\alpha_2 = \beta$ ,  $r_2 = s$ ,  $r = t$ , and  $u_2 = b$ . The equation

$$(8) \quad \sum_{j=0}^n a_j w^\alpha z^\beta y^{e_j} = 0, \quad (\alpha + \beta = k + te_j),$$

is reduced to the equation

$$(9) \quad \sum_{j=0}^n a_j b^\beta v^{e_j} = 0,$$

where

$$(10) \quad b = w^{-s} z$$

and

$$(11) \quad v = w^t y.$$

Thus, if the roots of (9) are stored for all of the values of  $b$  in its range, we have the following algorithm for solving equation (8) for given values of  $w$  and  $z$ :

- I. Compute  $w^s$  and  $w^t$ ;
- II. Compute  $b$  from (10);
- III. Look up the roots of (9);
- IV. Compute  $y$  from (11).

The algorithm is especially simple if  $s$  and  $t$  are integers. We have combined storage lookup and computation to obtain an algorithm for solving (8) which involves little computation and only single parameter storage. The writer once needed a real time series solution of an equation of the form of (8) where  $e_n = 6$ ,  $s = \frac{2}{3}$ ,  $t = -\frac{1}{3}$ , and where, of course, the remaining arbitrary constants were equal to specified values [1].

This equation of power type, equation (6) with condition (7), has many generalizations which are reducible in the same way. The functions  $F_j$  may be quotients of polynomials whose terms are of the form of the coefficients of equation (6), where  $e_j$  is constant for all terms of  $F_j$ , where  $k$  and  $r$  are constant for each polynomial, and where the values of  $k$  and  $r$  for any numerator minus the corresponding



values of  $k$  and  $r$  for the corresponding denominator are constant. Moreover, the terms may contain other factors and the parameters may themselves be functions of other parameters.

**3. An Equation of Exponential Type.** Let equation (1) be

$$(12) \quad \sum_{j=0}^n a_j \left( \prod_{i=1}^m \alpha_i^{x_i} \right) y^{e_j} = 0, \quad a_j \neq 0, \quad (j = 0, 1, \dots, n),$$

where

$$(13) \quad \alpha_1 \prod_{i=2}^m \alpha_i^{r_i} = k c^{e_j}, \quad (r_2, r_3, \dots, r_m, c, k \text{ constant}; \\ \alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_m \text{ constant for each value of } j), \quad c \neq 0, k \neq 0.$$

To reduce equation (12), we first use (13) to obtain

$$\prod_{i=1}^m \alpha_i^{x_i} = k^{x_1} c^{x_1 e_j} \prod_{i=2}^m \alpha_i^{-r_i x_1} \prod_{i=2}^m \alpha_i^{x_i} = k^{x_1} \left( \prod_{i=2}^m \alpha_i^{-r_i x_1 + x_i} \right) c^{x_1 e_j}.$$

Then, after dividing out  $k^{x_1}$ , equation (12) becomes

$$\sum_{j=0}^n a_j \left( \prod_{i=2}^m \alpha_i^{u_i} \right) v^{e_j} = 0,$$

where

$$u_i = x_i - r_i x_1, \quad (i = 2, 3, \dots, m),$$

and

$$v = c^{x_1} y.$$

This completes the reduction.

There are specializations and generalizations of this equation of exponential type analogous to those for the equation of power type.

**4. Remarks.** The restriction that  $e_j$  be integral, ( $j = 0, 1, \dots, n$ ), is not used and hence may be removed throughout this paper. With the customary interpretation of notation and statements, we may extend this paper to cover the trivial case  $\mu = m + 1$ , and consequently the trivial case  $m = 1$ .

An open problem is the enumeration of all examples, from various specified classes, for which the method of this paper is applicable. Another open problem, perhaps more interesting, is that of solving approximately polynomial equations with coefficient parameters by finding and solving approximating polynomial equations of a type for which the method of this paper is applicable. The generality of equation (6) with condition (7) and equation (12) with condition (13) make them promising approximating polynomial equations.

Oregon State University  
Corvallis, Oregon

1. R. D. STALLEY, *Solution of a Polynomial Equation*, Remington Rand, Inc., Engineering Research Associates Division, St. Paul, 1955, limited distribution.

## A Remark Concerning the Solution of the Dirichlet Problem by Finite Differences

By Bernard Epstein

In the classic paper [1] it is proven that the mesh-functions obtained by solving a discrete analogue of the Dirichlet problem converge, as the mesh-width approaches zero, to a harmonic function which solves the Dirichlet problem in a somewhat generalized sense. More precisely, let the function  $f$  be continuously differentiable in a bounded plane domain  $G$  and continuous in the closure  $\bar{G}$  of  $G$ , and let the Dirichlet integral

$$(1) \quad D(f) = \iint_G [f_x^2 + f_y^2] dx dy$$

be finite. Then the finite-difference method presented in the aforementioned paper is shown (under suitable assumptions concerning the smoothness of the boundary) to furnish a function  $u$  harmonic in  $G$  whose Dirichlet integral  $D(u)$  is finite (and not greater than  $D(f)$ ), and it is shown that  $u$  agrees with  $f$  on the boundary  $\partial G$  in the sense that for all sufficiently small values of  $\epsilon$  the inequality

$$(2) \quad \iint_{S_\epsilon} (u - f)^2 dx dy \leq \gamma \epsilon^2$$

holds, where  $S_\epsilon$  denotes the portion of  $G$  consisting of those points whose distance from  $\partial G$  is less than  $\epsilon$  and  $\gamma$  denotes some positive number independent of  $\epsilon$ . The authors indicate, without supplying the details, that  $u$  agrees with  $f$  on  $\partial G$  in the more elementary sense that the function  $u - f$ , initially defined only in  $G$ , becomes continuous in  $\bar{G}$  if defined to vanish everywhere on  $\partial G$ . In this brief note we present a proof of this fact, thus showing, without reference to any other method of treating the Dirichlet problem, that the finite-difference method provides an existence proof for the "conventional" formulation of the Dirichlet problem as well as an effective procedure for computing the solution.

The proof is accomplished by establishing two lemmas. The first of these is a strengthened version of the inequality (2).

$$(3) \quad \text{LEMMA 1. } \lim_{\epsilon \rightarrow 0} \epsilon^{-2} \iint_{S_\epsilon} (u - f)^2 dx dy = 0.$$

*Proof.* First we establish (3) in the particular case that  $G$  is the unit disc,  $x^2 + y^2 < 1$ . Let  $v = u - f$  and let two points with polar coordinates  $(r, \theta)$ ,  $(R, \theta)$ ,  $r < R < 1$ , be selected. Then

$$(4) \quad v(R, \theta) - v(r, \theta) = \int_r^R v_\rho(\rho, \theta) d\rho = \int_r^R v_\rho(\rho, \theta) \rho^{1/2} \cdot \rho^{-1/2} d\rho.$$

Applying the Schwarz inequality and assuming that  $r > \frac{1}{2}$ , we obtain

$$(5) \quad [v(R, \theta) - v(r, \theta)]^2 \leq \left( \int_r^R v_\rho^2 \rho d\rho \right) \left( \int_r^R \rho^{-1} d\rho \right) \leq 2(1 - r) \int_r^1 v_\rho^2 \rho d\rho.$$

Received August 3, 1961.

Integrating over  $\theta$  and setting  $\epsilon = 1 - r$ , we obtain

$$(6) \quad \int_0^{2\pi} [v(R, \theta) - v(r, \theta)]^2 d\theta \leq 2\epsilon \iint_{S_\epsilon} v_\rho^2 dx dy \leq 2\epsilon \iint_{S_\epsilon} [v_x^2 + v_y^2] dx dy \leq 2\epsilon D(v).$$

Since  $D(f)$  and  $D(u)$  exist,  $D(v)$  also exists, so the left side of (6) must approach zero with  $\epsilon$ . It then follows, by a familiar argument, that  $\lim_{\epsilon \rightarrow 0} \int_0^{2\pi} v^2(r, \theta) d\theta$  exists. If this limit, which we denote by  $C$ , were positive, the inequality

$$\int_0^{2\pi} v^2(r, \theta) d\theta > \frac{1}{2}C$$

would hold for all sufficiently small  $\epsilon$ . Integrating this inequality, we would obtain, in contradiction with (2),

$$(7) \quad \iint_{S_\epsilon} v^2(r, \theta) r dr d\theta > \frac{1}{2}C \int_{1-\epsilon}^1 r dr = \frac{1}{4}C\epsilon(2 - \epsilon).$$

Having thus established that  $C = 0$ , we return to (6), let  $R \rightarrow 1$  (keeping  $r$  momentarily fixed), and thus obtain, by an obvious application of the triangle inequality,

$$(8) \quad \int_0^{2\pi} v^2(r, \theta) d\theta \leq 2\epsilon D_\epsilon(v)$$

where  $D_\epsilon(v) = \iint_{S_\epsilon} [v_x^2 + v_y^2] dx dy$ . Integrating and noting that  $D_\epsilon(v)$  is a decreasing function of  $r (= 1 - \epsilon)$ , we obtain

$$(9) \quad \iint_{S_\epsilon} v^2 dx dy \leq 2\epsilon D_\epsilon(v) \int_{1-\epsilon}^1 \rho d\rho = \epsilon^2(2 - \epsilon)D_\epsilon(v).$$

Since  $D_\epsilon(v)$  approaches zero with  $\epsilon$ , (9) implies (3).

For a more general domain with sufficiently smooth boundary it is readily seen that the same argument may be applied by introducing a coordinate system whose coordinate curves are the normals to the boundary and their orthogonal trajectories.

Before stating the second lemma, we introduce the following terminology (cf. [2, p. 481]). A  $\hat{D}$ -function (defined in a domain  $G$ ) is one that is continuously differentiable in  $G$  and has compact support, i.e., there exists  $\epsilon > 0$  such that the function vanishes throughout  $S_\epsilon$ . A  $\check{D}$ -function, say  $v$ , is one which is continuously differentiable in  $G$  and can be approximated by  $\hat{D}$ -functions in the sense that there exists a sequence  $\{v_n\}$  of  $\hat{D}$ -functions such that

$$(10) \quad \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \iint_G (v - v_n)^2 dx dy = 0, \quad \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} D(v - v_n) = 0.$$

LEMMA 2.  $v (= u - f)$  is a  $\check{D}$ -function.

*Proof.* As in the proof of the previous lemma, it suffices to confine attention to the case that  $G$  is the unit disc. For each positive integer  $n$  we define the func-

tions  $g_n$  and  $h_n$  as follows:

$$(11) \quad g_n = \begin{cases} 1 & , \quad 0 \leq r \leq 1 - \frac{1}{n} \\ \cos^2 n\pi \left(1 - r - \frac{1}{n}\right) & , \quad 1 - \frac{1}{n} \leq r \leq 1 - \frac{1}{2n} \\ 0 & , \quad r \geq 1 - \frac{1}{2n} \end{cases}, \quad h_n = 1 - g_n.$$

Then the functions  $v_n = v g_n$  are obviously  $\bar{D}$ -functions, and we establish the two parts of (10) by the following arguments.

$$\begin{aligned} (a) \quad \iint_G (v - v_n)^2 dx dy &= \iint_G (v h_n)^2 dx dy \\ &= \iint_{S_{1/n}} (v h_n)^2 dx dy \leq \iint_{S_{1/n}} v^2 dx dy \rightarrow 0; \\ D(v - v_n) &= D(v h_n) = D_{1/n}(v h_n) \leq D_{1/n}(v h_n) \\ (b) \quad &+ \iint_{S_{1/n}} [v_x h_n - v h_{n,x}]^2 + [v_y h_n - v h_{n,y}]^2 dx dy \\ &= 2 \iint_{S_{1/n}} [h_n^2 (v_x^2 + v_y^2) + v^2 (h_{n,x}^2 + h_{n,y}^2)] dx dy. \end{aligned}$$

Since  $h_n^2 \leq 1$  and  $h_{n,x}^2 + h_{n,y}^2 \leq n^2 \pi^2$ , we obtain

$$D(v - v_n) \leq 2D_{1/n}(v) + 2n^2 \pi^2 \iint_{S_{1/n}} v^2 dx dy.$$

$D_{1/n}(v)$  approaches zero with increasing  $n$ , and the same is true of the remaining term, by Lemma 1. Thus the present lemma is proven.

The desired result concerning the boundary behavior of  $u$  now follows immediately from the following theorem (which is a particular case of a theorem proven in [2, p. 495-7]): Let  $u$  be harmonic in a bounded domain  $G$ , let  $f$  be continuous in  $\bar{G}$ , let  $D(u)$  and  $D(f)$  be finite, and let  $u - f$  be a  $\bar{D}$ -function. Then  $u - f$  approaches zero at the boundary if the latter satisfies certain mild conditions.

Petrovsky [3] has presented a proof that the boundary values are assumed. His proof, which also appears in [4, p. 186 ff.], does not make use of (2) at all. However, the Petrovsky proof does not appear to extend readily to more general elliptic equations, whereas the proof of (2) presented in [1] and the argument presented here can be suitably modified so as to apply to other equations.

Graduate School of Science  
Yeshiva University  
New York 33, N. Y.

1. R. COURANT, K. FRIEDRICHS & H. LEVY, "Über die partiellen Differenzengleichungen der mathematischen Physik," *Math. Ann.*, v. 100, 1928, p. 32-74.

2. R. COURANT & D. HILBERT, *Methoden der mathematischen Physik*, v. 2, J. Springer, Berlin, 1937.

3. I. G. PETROVSKY, "New proof of the existence of a solution of Dirichlet's problem by the method of finite differences," *Uspehi Mat. Nauk.*, v. 8, 1941, p. 161-170.

4. J. D. TAMARKIN & W. FELLER, *Partial Differential Equations*, Mimeographed lecture notes, Brown University, Providence, 1941.

## REVIEWS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLES AND BOOKS

1[C, K, L]. GERALD J. LIEBERMAN & DONALD B. OWEN, *Tables of the Hypergeometric Probability Distribution*, Stanford University Press, California, 1961, 7 + 726 p., 24 cm. Price \$15.00.

In this volume there are three main tables of the hypergeometric probability distribution and a table of logarithms of factorials. The nomenclature of sampling inspection is used to describe the parameters of the hypergeometric probability distribution. The main tables give the values of  $p(x) = p(N, n, k, x)$  and  $P(x) = P(N, n, k, x)$ , where

$N$  = number of items in a lot,

$n$  = number of items in a sample taken from the lot,

$k$  = number of defective items in the lot,

$x$  = number of defective items observed in the sample.

Then, the probability

$p(x) = \Pr\{\text{Exactly } x \text{ defectives are found in sample}\}$

$$= \frac{k! n!}{(k-x)! (n-x)! x!} \cdot \frac{(N-k)! (N-n)!}{N! (N-k-n+x)!},$$

$x$  being an integer such that  $[0, n+k-N] \leq x \leq \min[n, k]$ , and  $P(x) = \Pr\{x \text{ defectives or fewer are found in sample}\}$

$$= \sum_{i=0}^x \frac{k! n!}{(k-i)! (n-i)! i!} \cdot \frac{(N-k)! (N-n)!}{N! (N-k-n+i)!},$$

where  $M = \max[0, n+k-N]$ .

The first table lists the values of  $p(x)$  and  $P(x)$  to six decimal places for  $N = 2(1)49$ ,  $50(10)100$ ,  $n = 1(1) N-1$ ,  $k = 1(1) n$ ,  $x = 0(1) k$ , for  $N \leq 25$ . For  $N > 25$ , the values of  $p(x)$  and  $P(x)$  are given only up to

$$n = \frac{N}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad n = \frac{N-1}{2},$$

$N$  even or odd, respectively. The authors note that by the use of certain symmetry relationships, all possible  $p(x)$  and  $P(x)$  can be obtained.

The second table gives the values of  $p(x)$  and  $P(x)$  to six decimal places for  $N = 1000$ ,  $n = 500$ ,  $k = 1(1) 500$ ,  $x = 0(1) k/2$  ( $k$  even),  $(k-1)/2$  ( $k$  odd). Entries are omitted when  $p(x) < 10^{-6}$ .

The third table gives the values of  $p(x)$  and  $P(x)$  to six decimal places for  $N = 100(100) 2000$ ,  $n = \frac{1}{2}N$ ,  $k = n-1$ ,  $n$ , and  $x = 0(1) n/2$  ( $n$  even),  $(n-1)/2$  ( $n$  odd). Entries are omitted when  $p(x) < 10^{-6}$ .

The fourth table is a list of  $\log N!$  for  $N = 1(1) 2000$  taken from *Logarithms of Factorials from 1 to 2000*, by D. B. Owen and C. M. Williams, Sandia Corporation Monograph SCR-158, December 1959. Values of  $\log N!$  in this table are given to fifteen decimal places, and were used for the calculation of  $p(x)$  and  $P(x)$ . The values of  $p(x)$  and  $P(x)$  in all tables are claimed to have been computed correct to at least eight decimal places before they were rounded to six decimal places.

The introductory part of this volume includes the definitions of the hypergeometric function and the various symmetry relationships, applications, approximations and interpolations, a summary of some useful formulas on sums of combinatorials, and a bibliography of 66 references. Examples given in applications include sequential procedure, test of the equality of two proportions, distribution of the number of exceedances, Bayesian prediction, and sampling inspection.

The reviewer's immediate reaction to these tables is that the type face is too small for easy reading and that the format makes it difficult to find the values of the indexing parameters. However, considering the 135,874 entries and the 726 pages, it would be difficult to eliminate these faults without prohibitive increase in both the size and cost of this volume.

H. H. KU

National Bureau of Standards  
Washington, D. C.

✓ 2[G, I, X, Z]. RALPH G. STANTON, *Numerical Methods for Science and Engineering*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J., 1961, xii + 266 p., 23 cm. Price \$9.00.

This book is designed as a textbook for an introductory course in numerical methods for students in the physical sciences and engineering with a good knowledge of calculus and differential equations. The selection of topics is fairly standard, as one would gather from the following chapter headings: Ordinary Finite Differences, Divided Differences, Central Differences, Inverse Interpolation and the Solution of Equations, Computation with Series and Integrals, Numerical Solution of Differential Equations, Linear Systems and Matrices, Solution of Linear Equations, Difference Equations, Solution of Differential Equations by Difference Equation Methods, and the Principles of Automatic Computation.

The author states that the book was developed from the standpoint of hand and desk-calculator techniques, and justifies this on the grounds of his belief that "the majority of workers in science and engineering can make great use of numerical methods without perhaps ever encountering a problem of sufficient length or complexity to justify programming it for an electronic computer." His final chapter, containing only eighteen pages about automatic computation, seems to confirm one's belief that the author views the modern field of numerical computation with automatic electronic computers as a spectator rather than as a participant.

D. M. Y.

University of Texas  
Austin, Texas

3[G, S]. TARO SHIMPUKU, "General Theory and Numerical Tables of Clebsch-Gordan Coefficients," *Progr. Theoret. Phys.*, Kyoto, Japan, Supplement No. 13, 1960, p. 1-135.

General formulas for the Clebsch-Gordan coefficients ( $j_1 j_2 m_1 m_2 | j_1 j_2 j m$ ), in the notation of Condon and Shortley [1], have been given by Wigner and by Racah [2], [3]. These formulas are very complex and computationally inconvenient. Shimpuku states: "Here we derive a new general expression of  $C - G$  coefficients



from the theory of spinor representation in three-dimensional rotation group, and this expression has a convenient form for practical evaluation (for any given values of the parameters)."

Algebraic formulas for these coefficients, for the special cases  $j_2 = \frac{1}{2}, 1, \frac{3}{2}, 2$  are given in [1], p. 76-77; similar formulas for  $j_2 = \frac{5}{2}$  and 3 are available in sources noted in the references in Shimpuku's paper. Shimpuku tabulates the algebraic formulas for  $j_2 = \frac{7}{2}, 4, \frac{9}{2}$ , and 5.

Numerical tables have been compiled, by Simon at Oak Ridge, for all cases where  $j_1 \leq \frac{3}{2}, j_2 \leq \frac{3}{2}$ . Over 100 pages of numerical tables are given by Shimpuku; these tables cover  $j_2 = 5, \frac{1}{2}$ , and 6 for all  $j_1 \leq 6$ . Each entry is expressed as the radical of a rational fraction.

Shimpuku does not refer to the recent tabulation by Rotenberg et al. [4] of  $3-j$  symbols, from which the Clebsch-Gordan coefficients can be readily obtained. This tabulation covers all values  $j_1 \leq 8, j_2 \leq 8$ . However, for the range covered by Shimpuku, many users may find his rational fractions more convenient than the expressions as products of powers of primes used by Rotenberg.

GEORGE SHORTLEY

Booz-Allen Applied Research, Inc.  
Bethesda 14, Maryland

1. E. U. CONDON & G. H. SHORTLEY, *The Theory of Atomic Spectra*, Cambridge University Press, New York, 1935, p. 75.

2. E. P. WIGNER, *Gruppentheorie und ihre Anwendung auf die Quantenmechanik der Atom-spektren*, Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, Braunschweig, 1931.

3. G. RACAH, "Theory of complex spectra II," *Phys. Rev.*, v. 62, 1942, p. 438.

4. M. ROTENBERG, R. BIVINS, N. METROPOLIS & J. K. WOOTEEN, JR., *The 3-j and 6-j Symbols*, Technology Press, Cambridge, 1960. See *Math. Comp.*, v. 14, 1960, p. 382-383, Review 71.

✓ 4[I, X, Z]. NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY, *Modern Computing Methods*, Second Edition, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, 1961, 25 cm. Price \$3.78.

This is the second edition of a booklet I praised highly when I reviewed its first edition (*MTAC*, v. 12, 1958, p. 230, Review 96). However, much has changed since then, and while I still feel that I shall recommend to every budding numerical analyst that he consult this booklet, I must add here to its list of limitations. I am tempted to say that it is "modern," much the same as Gilbert and Sullivan's Major General, but this would be entirely too harsh.

The booklet contains nothing about linear programming, assignment problems, or discrete variable calculations, which play a large role in computation, at least in the United States. (Beale in the United Kingdom might claim that these problems occur there also.) There is nothing about the Monte Carlo method which is very popular, at least in the southwest sections of the United States. (Hammersley in the United Kingdom might claim that these problems occur there also.) There is essentially nothing (nine lines of text, washing their hands of the whole subject) concerning latent roots and characteristic vectors of unsymmetric matrices, although some of these problems are vital in the study of stability. (This is most disappointing of all, for the workers at the National Physical Laboratory were spectacular in their early attacks on matrix problems and their reporting of their experiences.) There is a tendency to make overly dogmatic statements: "For

hyperbolic equations the existence of real and distinct characteristics leads to the most satisfactory known method of numerical solution" (p. 105).

The listing of tables of functions of several variables is not adequately described. In particular, the alluring paper by Kolmogoroff [1] is not mentioned. In general, scant attention is paid to important Russian work; the book by Kantorovich and Krylov [2] is not listed in the bibliography, even though it is available in an understandable English translation.

Despite these criticisms, which might be likened to the disappointment of a lover (of the first edition) as his love ages, this is a handy booklet to have available. It is a cook book of procedures which are recommended on the experience of a perceptive, scholarly, and active computing group. It is less necessary now than it was when it was published in its first edition, for SHARE and the other users' groups have made experiences with computers more easily available to other users, but this booklet is more precise, less coding-conscious, and more scholarly than the reports of the users' groups. The booklet has been brought up to date on the topics it covers; Givens and Householder on latent roots are quoted carefully, including a British interpretation of their impressive work in both avoidance of long calculation and analysis of error. On the other hand, many reports of computational experience now exist in the literature, which was not the case when the first edition was published, so the booklet is no longer a must.

I would feel unhappy if I knew of this volume and did not have it in my library. I suggest that firms which have spent millions of dollars on computers buy a few copies even though some isomorph of SHARE is available.

If a third edition is contemplated, I suggest that the chapter on Finite Difference Methods be omitted as non-modern. By implication above, I have suggested chapters which should be included. Also a chapter on coding and coding languages might reasonably be added.

I note that there is considerable modernization of outlook (including a chapter on Chebyshev series), and this is good.

C. B. TOMPKINS

University of California  
Los Angeles 24, California

1. A. N. KOLMOGOROV, "O predstavlenii nepreryvnykh funktsii neskopkikh peremennykh v vide superpozitsii nepreryvnykh funktsii odnogo peremennogo i slozheniia" ("On the representation of a continuous function of several variables in the form of a superposition of continuous functions of one variable and their sums"), Akad. Nauk SSSR, *Doklady*, 1957, v. 114, p. 953-6.

2. L. V. KANTOROVICH & V. I. KRYLOV, *Approximate Methods of Higher Analysis*, translated by Curtis Benster, Noordhoff, Groningen, 1958.

✓ 5[K]. G. W. ROSENTHAL & J. J. RODDEN, *Tables of the Integral of the Elliptical Bivariate Normal Distribution over Offset Circles*, LMSD-800619, Lockheed Missiles and Space Division, Sunnyvale, California, May 1961, iii + 92 p., 28 cm.

These tables give the probabilities of being inside various circles not about the mean from a bivariate normal distribution having unequal variances. The range of the tables includes values of the mean up to three times the standard deviation.

AUTHOR'S SUMMARY

6[K, X]. V. V. SOLODOVNIKOV, *Introduction to the Statistical Dynamics of Automatic Control Systems*, Translation edited by John B. Thomas and Lotfi A. Zadeh, Dover Publications, New York, 1960, xx + 307 p., 20 cm. Price \$2.25 (Paper-bound).

This book, first published in Russian in 1952, gives an excellently written, self-contained account of the principles of the analysis of linear systems, the statistics of random signals, and the theory of linear prediction and filtering. The translation is well done. In addition to treating exact methods, the author discusses methods of obtaining approximate solutions to various problems.

The first three chapters are devoted to a discussion of the theory of the transients in a linear system produced by deterministic signals, to the elements of probability theory, and to the basic concepts of the theory of stationary random processes.

Chapter IV discusses the criterion of least mean-square error. Linear and square-law detectors are used to show how some nonlinear systems may be treated.

In Chapter V the problem of using numerical methods to approximate spectral distribution curves is treated.

Chapters VI, VII, and VIII contain the derivation and application of formulas from which one may obtain the transfer function yielding a minimum mean-square error from the knowledge of the spectral densities of the signal and noise. The last of these chapters treats the case where the signal is composed of two parts, one deterministic and one random.

The book contains four appendices. Appendix I consists of five-place tables of the functions  $\frac{\sin x}{x}$  and  $\frac{\cos x}{x}$  for  $x = 0(.01)10.0(.1)20(1)100$ . Appendix II contains tables of the first five Laguerre functions to five significant figures for values of the argument in the range  $0(.01)1.0(.1)20(1)30$ . Appendices IIIa and IIIb give five-place tables for the calculation of the so-called phase characteristic function from straight-line approximations of the logarithm of the spectral-density function. Appendix IV gives a table of integrals

$$I_n = \frac{1}{2\pi j} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{G_n(jw)}{H_n(jw)H_n(-jw)} dw, n = 1(1)7,$$

where

$$G_n(jw) = b_0(jw)^n + b_1(jw)^{n-1} + \dots + b_n,$$

$$H_n(jw) = A_0(jw)^n + A_1(jw)^{n-1} + \dots + A_n,$$

and all roots of  $H_n(jw)$  are in the upper half-plane.

A. H. T.

✓ 7[L]. DAVID J. BENDANIEL & WILLIAM E. CARR, *Tables of Solutions of Legendre's Equation for Indices of Nonintegral Order*, University of California Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, Livermore, UCRL-5859, September, 1960, 68 p., 28 cm. Available from the Office of Technical Services, Washington 25, D. C. Price \$1.75.

We employ the usual notation for hypergeometric and Legendre functions [1]. Let

$$f_1(x) = {}_2F_1(-\nu/2, \nu/2 + \frac{1}{2}; \frac{1}{2}; x^2); \quad f_2(x) = {}_2F_1(\frac{1}{2} - \nu/2, 1 + \nu/2; 3/2; x^2).$$

Then  $f_1(x)$  and  $f_2(x)$  satisfy the differential equation

$$(x^2 - 1) d^2f/dx^2 + 2x df/dx - \nu(\nu + 1)f = 0,$$

and we have

$$P_\nu(x) = a_1 f_1(x) + a_2 f_2(x), \quad Q_\nu(x) = b_1 f_1(x) + b_2 f_2(x),$$

where

$$a_1 = \pi^{1/2} [\Gamma(\frac{1}{2} - \nu/2) \Gamma(1 + \nu/2)]^{-1}, \quad a_2 = -2\pi^{1/2} [\Gamma(\frac{1}{2} + \nu/2) \Gamma(-\nu/2)]^{-1}$$

$$b_1 = -\frac{\frac{1}{2}\pi^{1/2} \Gamma(\frac{1}{2} + \nu/2) \sin \nu\pi/2}{\Gamma(1 + \nu/2)}, \quad b_2 = \frac{\pi^{1/2} \Gamma(1 + \nu/2) \cos \nu\pi/2}{\Gamma(\frac{1}{2} + \nu/2)}.$$

Table 1 gives  $f_1(x)$  to 5S, corresponding to  $x = 0(0.01)0.99$ ,  $\nu = 0(0.0625)1(0.125)10(0.25)36$ .

For a given  $\nu$ , let  $\alpha_i^{(\nu)}$  be the  $i$ -th zero of  $f_1(x)$ . Then Table 2 gives 4S values of  $\alpha_i^{(\nu)}$  and of the integrals

$$\int_0^{\alpha_i^{(\nu)}} f_1(x) dx, \quad \int_0^{\alpha_i^{(\nu)}} \{f_1(x)\}^2 dx, \quad \text{for } \nu = 0.4375(0.0625)36.$$

Tables 3 and 4 present corresponding data for  $f_2(x)$ .

The tables are essentially new, and were obtained on an automatic computer. An introduction gives a few definitions (the coefficients  $a_1$  and  $a_2$  in the formula for  $P_\nu(x)$  contain typographical errors). There is no discussion of formulas used to perform and check the calculations. No attempt is made to give closed-form results, which would be useful to the applied worker. For example, we can show that

$$f_1(x) = (\cos \theta/2)^{-1/2} \cos \left\{ N_1 \theta + \frac{1}{16N_1} (\tan \theta/2 + \theta/2) \right\} \{1 + O(1/\nu^2)\},$$

$$\int_0^x f_1(t) dt = (2N_1)^{-1} (\cos \theta/2)^{1/2} \sin \left\{ N_1 \theta + \frac{1}{16N_1} (-3 \tan \theta/2 + \theta/2) \right\}$$

$$\cdot \{1 + O(1/\nu^2)\},$$

$$f_2(x) = (2N_2)^{-1} (\cos \theta/2)^{-1/2} \sin \left\{ N_2 \theta + \frac{1}{16N_2} (\tan \theta/2 + 9\theta/2) \right\}$$

$$\cdot \{1 + O(1/\nu^2)\},$$

$$\int_0^x f_2(t) dt = -(2N_2)^{-2} (\cos \theta/2)^{1/2} \cos \left\{ N_2 \theta + \frac{3}{16N_2} (-\tan \theta/2 + 3\theta/2) \right\}$$

$$\cdot \{1 + O(1/\nu^2)\}$$

$$N_1^2 = \nu(\nu + 1)/4, \quad N_2^2 = (\nu - 1)(\nu + 2)/4, \quad x = \sin \theta/2, \quad 0 \leq \theta < \pi.$$

Indeed, using these results, we have spot checked the entries. Tables 1 and 3 and values of the zeros of  $f_1$  and  $f_2$  in Tables 2 and 4 appear to be correct.

If  $\nu = 20$ , and  $\alpha = 1, 2, 3$ , the values of  $\int_0^{\alpha} f_1(t) dt$  are erroneous, as is also the value of  $\int_0^{\alpha} f_1^2(t) dt$ . It is curious that the error in each case is about 0.0021.

Similar check calculations for  $f_2(x)$  reveal a persistent error of about 0.0024. Thus the tables of the numerical values of the integrals should be used, if at all, with caution. We have corresponded with one of the authors (D.J.B.). He has checked those entries in Tables 1 and 3 against known values of Legendre polynomials and finds that they are correct. The reason for the bias in the values of the integrals is not known, but he suspects that it arises from the binary-to-decimal conversion. We conclude with the "trite" observation that automatic computers cannot be trusted implicitly, and that the need for analysis and checking remains.

Y. L. L.

Midwest Research Institute  
Kansas City, Missouri

1. A. ERDÉLYI, et al., *Higher Transcendental Functions*, Vol. 1, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1953.

8[L]. LUDO K. FREVEL & J. W. TURLEY, *Tables of Iterated Sine-Integral*, The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan, 1961. Deposited in UMT File.

Three tables of decimal values of the iterated sine-integral,  $Si^n(x)$ , are herein presented, as computed on a Burroughs 220 system supplemented by Cardatron equipment, which permitted on-line printing of the results in the desired tabular format.

Table 1 presents the values of  $Si^n(x)$  to 9D for  $n = 1(1)10$ ,  $x = 0(0.2)10$ . Table 2 gives values of this function to 7D for  $n = 0(0.05)10$ ,  $\pi$ ,  $2\pi$ ,  $3\pi$ , and Table 3 gives for  $n = 1(1)10$  the values to 9D of the first thirty extrema, which correspond to  $x = m\pi$ , where  $m = 1(1)30$ .

In an accompanying text of three pages the authors describe in detail the method of calculation and the underlying mathematical formulas. It is there stated that the entries in Table 2 were computed to 9D prior to rounding. The entries in Table 3 are claimed to be accurate to within a unit in the final decimal place, and the authors imply in their explanatory text that comparable accuracy was attained in the computation of the entries in Table 1.

The tabular data corresponding to the values of  $n$  different from unity constitute an original contribution to the literature of mathematical tables.

J. W. W.

✓ 9[L, X]. HANS SAGAN, *Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems in Mathematical Physics*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1961, xviii + 381 p., 24 cm. Price \$9.50.

This attractive newcomer to the ranks of the textbooks on methods of mathematical physics comes to us directly from Moscow (where, for the past four years, the author has been an Associate Professor of Mathematics at the University of Idaho). This book contains material which has been used in the author's classes to seniors and beginning graduate students in mathematics, applied mathematics, physics, and engineering for the past five years. The author's stated purpose is not to present a vast number of seemingly unrelated mathematical techniques and tricks that are used in the mathematical treatment of problems which arise in

physics and engineering, but rather to develop the material from a few basic concepts; namely, Hamilton's principle together with the theory of the first variation, and Bernoulli's separation method for the solution of linear homogeneous partial differential equations. The author's persuasive style appears certain to gain adherents for his viewpoints on many college campuses this coming fall.

Hamilton's principle and the theory of the first variation occupy Chapter 1. The representation of some physical phenomena by partial differential equations (vibrating string and membrane, heat conduction and potential equation) forms the subject matter of Chapter II. Chapter III contains general remarks on the existence and uniqueness of solutions and the presentation of Bernoulli's method of separation of variables, while Chapter IV is devoted to Fourier series. Chapter V deals with self-adjoint boundary-value problems, the concept of their eigenvalues being developed according to the elementary method of H. Pruefer in *Mathematische Annalen*, v. 95 (1926). Chapters VI and VIII, on special functions, deal with Legendre polynomials and Bessel functions, and spherical harmonics, respectively. Chapter VII develops the characterization of eigenvalues by a variational principle; while the final Chapter IX is devoted to the nonhomogeneous boundary-value problem (Green's function and generalized Green's function).

The text is well designed for class room use. The author intends it to be used in a two-semester three-credit course. Each chapter is generously provided with interesting exercises (answers and hints are provided at the end of the book for the even-numbered problems). A recommended supplementary reading list concludes each chapter. A welcome innovation is the detailed appendix, containing a condensation of topics with which "the student who wishes to take this course with a reasonable chance to succeed should be familiar."

J. B. DIAZ

The University of Maryland  
College Park, Maryland

- 10[S]. CHARLES DEWITT COLEMAN, WILLIAM R. BOZMAN & WILLIAM F. MEGGERS, *Table of Wavenumbers*, Volumes I and II, U. S. Department of Commerce. Volume I—2000 Å to 7000 Å, and Volume II—7000 Å to 1000  $\mu$ , 1960, vii + 500 p., and vii + 534 p., 35 cm. Price \$6.00.

A two-volume table for converting wave lengths in standard air to wave numbers in vacuum was computed by using the equation  $\sigma_{vac} = 1/(n\lambda_{air})$ , where  $n$  was computed from Edlen's 1953 equation for the refractive index of air. Wave numbers are given to the nearest 0.001 K ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) for wave lengths from 2000 to 7000 Å in volume I, and 7000 Å to 1000  $\mu$  in volume II. Proportional tables are given for linear interpolation between entries of  $\lambda$ . Also included are the vacuum increase in wave length,  $(n - 1)$ , and the refractivity of standard air in the form  $(n - 1) \times 1000$ .

AUTHORS' SUMMARY

- 11[W]. GUY H. ORCUTT, MARTIN GREENBERGER, JOHN KORBEL & ALICE M. RIVLIN, *Microanalysis of Socioeconomic Systems: A Simulation Study*, Harper & Brothers, New York, 1961, xviii + 425 p., 21 cm. Price \$8.00.

In this book the authors discuss an experimental calculation carried out on a



high-speed calculator for the purpose of predicting the population trend during the period 1950 to 1960. The calculation is based on an elaborate model which is designed to simulate the demographic characteristics of the population by means of a large number of typical household units (approximately 5000). Each household unit represents a segment of the population, such as the married white female members between the ages of 20 and 25. The calculation proceeds in short time increments (months) until the final state is reached. The distribution of the population is computed at each time interval, taking into consideration the probabilities for such occurrences as births, deaths, divorces, etc. This process may be compared to the use of the Monte Carlo method for the solution of the diffusion equations in physics.

The reviewer believes that the authors would have better served the interests of future research in this field if they had devoted their discussion to a factual description of the results attained and difficulties encountered in carrying out this interesting but rather restricted experiment. However, as indicated by the somewhat pretentious title, this is not the primary emphasis of the book. The authors appear to stress the potential application of their techniques in the simulation of the total social-economic structure of the United States; and the book is promoted as a "pioneer work with a new approach to the scientific study and analysis of social systems, employing the major tools of modern research." The enthusiasm of the authors for their methods would have been more easily understandable if their calculations would have accurately predicted what the population distribution will be in 1970, rather than what it was in 1960.

H. P.

- 12[W, X]. MELVIN DRESHER, *Games of Strategy: Theory and Applications*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. 1961, xii + 186 p., 23 cm. Price \$9.00.

This small volume on zero-sum two-person games contains essentially the whole story on finite games and a great deal on infinite games. It can be profitably read by anyone with some calculus and the first chapter or so of matrix theory behind him. The author presents an elementary proof of the minimax theorem which also yields a good computational procedure for solving finite games. The properties of optimal strategies are then discussed in an exhaustive and illuminating manner, and various methods of solving games are described. The subject of infinite games, filling one-half the book, is treated next, and the topics covered include games with convex payoff functions, games of timing, and games with separable payoff functions. Numerous examples of such games, described in military terms, are given and their solutions discussed thoroughly. The author's style is pleasant, and the printing and layout of the book are attractive.

JOSEPH BRAM

Applied Mathematics Laboratory  
David Taylor Model Basin  
Washington 7, D. C.

- 13[X, Z]. L. LAYTON, H. SMITH & L. CHATFIELD, *Proceedings of Executive Seminar on the Use of High-Speed Calculators for the Solution of Naval Problems*, Applied

Mathematics Laboratory, David Taylor Model Basin, Washington 7, D. C., DTMB Report 1519, May 1961, iv + 355 p., 27 cm.

This book consists of twenty unclassified papers presented at a seminar at the Applied Mathematics Laboratory, David Taylor Model Basin, Carderock, Maryland, during 7-9 September 1960. Six additional papers classified "Secret" and one classified "Confidential" are not included in this volume.

The papers are oriented toward the use of high-speed computers in the solution of Naval Problems, with emphasis on applications drawn primarily from the Bureau of Ships activities. The general areas covered are: (1) engineering research, (2) management data analysis, (3) large-scale data processing, (4) operations research, and (5) tactical and strategic planning.

The text is double-spaced and easy to read; however, the quality of reproduction of the photographs leaves much to be desired.

There is not enough space to review each paper separately, so that the following statements may do some injustice to individual papers. Several authors report on their own practical experience, and do not give a perspective to the subject discussed. However, there are many excellent papers, especially "Computer Technology Outside the USA" by Dr. S. N. Alexander, "Nuclear Reactor Design Calculations" by Joanna Wood Schot, "Mathematical Calculation of Shiplines" by Dr. F. Theilheimer, "The Solution of Naval Problems on High-Speed Calculators" by Dr. H. Polachek, and several others. The paper, "On Teaching of Mathematics," by Dr. Francis D. Murnaghan, should be read by every mathematics teacher. All in all, the book offers valuable reading for both the beginner and the experienced computer specialist.

It is unfortunate that the remarks of the keynote speaker, Professor Howard H. Aiken were not recorded for this volume, since he is recognized as the father of modern computers.

RALPH A. NIEMANN

U. S. Naval Weapons Laboratory  
Dahlgren, Virginia

14[Z]. WILHELM KÄMMERER, *Ziffernrechenautomaten*, Akademie-Verlag, Berlin, 1960, viii + 303 p., 24 cm. Price DM 29.

This well-written book is based on a course of lectures given by the author at the Friedrich-Schiller University, in Jena. It discusses computer components, their organization into the various organs of a computer, the logical organization of computers, and the fundamentals of programming.

The first chapter discusses the binary number system and Boolean algebra. The second chapter is concerned with the nature of arithmetic operations and methods for realizing them by automatic devices.

Chapter three deals with the structure of an automatic computer and the requirements that must be imposed on it. It illustrates these requirements and methods by which they have been satisfied, by reference to various computers.

Chapter four discusses in some detail various well-known computer components and methods for organizing them into computer organs. The newer components are not treated.

The final chapter, Chapter five, is devoted to the principles of programming. Several illustrative problems are coded for an imaginary single-address machine. The problems of using a library of subroutines are discussed, as are the notions of relative addresses and floating addresses.

The bibliography given at the end of the book is not an extensive one. The oldest references in it are dated 1951. This is somewhat unfortunate, for the reader cannot gain any impression therefrom of the historical development of the subject. The omission of any reference to the fundamental work of von Neumann on computers is, to the reviewer, a great oversight.

A. H. T.

- 15[Z]. HERBERT D. LEEDS & GERALD M. WEINBERG, *Computer Programming Fundamentals*, McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., New York, 1961, ix + 368 p., 23 cm. Price \$8.50.

Nominally an introductory textbook on digital computing techniques and applications, this book presents a readable account of the basic principles of programming and coding for a specific machine, namely, the IBM 7090 computer. No mathematical knowledge beyond elementary algebra is required. The first section delineates the fundamental characteristics and special capabilities of a computer and then highlights the preparatory steps required to obtain a machine solution. The longer second section is devoted to an exposition of flow-diagramming and coding for the IBM 7090 computer.

In view of the fact that the book is addressed to "students in business administration, economics, and other nontechnical fields as well as the physical sciences and mathematics courses", the authors are disappointingly vague on the subject of programming techniques and procedures for the solution of large-scale data processing problems. Such significant developments as business compilers (COBOL, IBM Commercial Translator, etc.), sort generators, and report generators are not even mentioned. The value of the book as a general text on computer fundamentals is further lessened by the omission of references and supplemental readings. Consequently, the reviewer believes that this volume will be primarily suitable as a general IBM 7090 programming manual for nontechnical readers. It is written in a lively, lucid style that can be easily comprehended by the layman.

MILTON SIEGEL

Applied Mathematics Laboratory  
David Taylor Model Basin  
Washington 7, D. S.

- 16[Z]. W. W. PETERSON, *Error-Correcting Codes*, The Technology Press and John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1961, x + 285 p., 24 cm. Price \$7.75.

The journal literature on algebraic coding theory has become so extensive lately that a book has been needed to give perspective and order to the field. This excellent book not only fills this need but also improves greatly on the presentation in many of the journal articles. In conjunction with the literature on probabilistic schemes of coding and decoding, Peterson's book gives an essentially complete

picture of coding theory as currently known. Most of the material does not appear elsewhere in book form, and a considerable amount is original.

The style of writing is remarkably successful in developing insight and intuition without appreciably sacrificing rigor or conciseness. The book is almost self-contained and includes a development of the required algebraic concepts and theorems. A discussion of ways to implement algebraic operations, particularly on polynomials and Galois field elements by shift register circuits, should help the engineer to understand and use modern algebra, both in coding theory and elsewhere.

The first part of the book discusses linear codes, which are group codes or parity-check codes generalized to include non-binary alphabets. This includes a general treatment, some theoretical bounds on error-correcting ability, and a discussion of several specific classes of linear codes. Next, after some mathematical development, the theory and implementation of cyclic codes is discussed from several different viewpoints.

Bose-Chaudhuri codes, which are the most important of the known algebraic codes, are elegantly treated after cyclic codes. A simple derivation of their error-correcting capabilities is given, and two decoding techniques are presented. The remainder of the book treats burst-error correction, other approaches to decoding, recurrent codes, and the checking of arithmetic operations.

The appendices include a table of irreducible polynomials over the field of two elements. They are arranged in order as minimum polynomials of the elements of Galois field, and this makes it possible to find generator polynomials for Bose-Chaudhuri codes almost by inspection.

The book is highly recommended to engineers and mathematicians interested in coding, information theory, communication, and computers.

R. G. GALLAGER

Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cambridge 39, Massachusetts

17[Z]. A. UNGAR, Proceedings Editor, *Proceedings of the 1959 Computer Applications Symposium*, sponsored by the Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, 1960, x + 155 p., 23 cm. Price \$3.00.

Like most symposia, this little book contains quite a variety of papers, some of them excellent, and some of them only mediocre. The paper entitled "Fortran Experience and Remote Operation by Non-computer Specialists" in conjunction with its subsequent panel discussion is, in the opinion of this reviewer, alone well worth the price of the book. This is by no means the only interesting paper. Each paper is followed by the type of bantering discussion that usually takes place in a meeting of a group of specialists.

The papers include: "Shareholder Record-Handling with the Aid of Character-Recognition Equipment," "Around the World in Eighty Columns," "Cost Reduction Through Integrated Data-Processing," "Some Aspects of Computer Technology in the USSR," "Experience and Plans for Marketing-Research Operations," "A Modern Approach to Inventory Control Utilizing a Large-Scale EDPM," "Current Developments in Common-Language Programming for Business Data Systems," "Linear Programming on the Bendix G-15 Computer," "The Design

and Use of the APT Language for Automatic Programming of Numerically Controlled Machine Tools," "A Quasi-Simplex Method for Designing Suboptimum Packages of Electronic Building Blocks," "The International Algebraic Language and the Future of Programming," "Training for Engineers and Scientific Applications via Compilers, Interpreters, and Assemblers," "Scientific Design Procedure Utilizing a Small Computer," and "FORTRAN Experience and Remote Operation by Non-Computer Specialists."

This inexpensive book is recommended for inclusion in the libraries of computation laboratories and of individual programmers.

RICHARD V. ANDREE

University of Oklahoma  
Norman, Oklahoma

## TABLE ERRATA

307.—E. P. ADAMS & R. L. HIPPLEY, *Smithsonian Mathematical Formulae and Tables of Elliptic Functions*, second and third reprints, The Smithsonian Institution, Washington D. C., 1947 and 1957. See also *MTAC*, v. 12, 1958, p. 262 and earlier references cited there.

The following corrections should be made in section 6<sup>60</sup>, on p. 126:

Formula 4: In the series for  $e^{\sin x}$ , for  $+\frac{3x^6}{6!}$ , read  $-\frac{3x^6}{6!}$

Formula 8: In the series for  $e^{\tan^{-1}x}$ , for  $+\frac{7x^4}{24}$  read  $-\frac{7x^4}{24}$ .

The corrected series agree with those appearing in B. O. Peirce, *A Short Table of Integrals*, third revised edition, Ginn & Co. Boston, 1929, p. 92-93.

T. H. SOUTHARD

Alameda State College  
Hayward, California

EDITORIAL NOTE: For further information regarding the expansion of  $e^{\tan^{-1}x}$ , see Richard Kelisky, "The numbers generated by  $\exp(\arctan x)$ ," *Duke Math. Journal*, v. 26, 1959, p. 569-581, wherein the coefficients of the first twelve powers of  $x$  in the expansion are given.

## CORRIGENDA

M. ASCHER, "Explicit solutions of the one-dimensional heat equation for a composite wall," *Math. Comp.*, v. 14, 1960, p. 346-353.

The last sentence of the derivation of the estimate of error (on page 350) yields the result  $O(\Delta x)$  rather than  $O(\Delta x^2)$ . Nevertheless, the error is  $O(\Delta x^2)$ , as shown by the numerical example and by abstract No. 576-136, *Amer. Math. Soc. Notices*, v. 7, no. 7, December 1960, p. 944.

MARTIN GREENBERGER, "An *a priori* determination of serial correlation in computer generated random numbers," *Math. Comp.*, v. 15, 1961, p. 383-389.

On p. 387, the first two sentences in the paragraph immediately following equation (19) should follow instead equation (11) on p. 385. The reference to equation (1) in the first of these sentences should be changed instead to equation (10).

SIDNEY KRAVITZ, "Divisors of Mersenne Numbers  $10,000 < p < 15,000$ ," *Math. Comp.*, v. 15, 1961, p. 292.

In the 7th column of the table, 8th line down, the number 12,063 should read 13,063.





A.  
B.  
C.  
D.  
E.  
F.  
G.  
H.  
I.  
J.  
K.  
L.  
M.  
N.  
O.  
P.  
Q.  
R.  
S.  
T.  
U.  
V.  
W.  
X.  
Z.

## CLASSIFICATION OF REVIEWS

- A. Arithmetical Tables, Mathematical Constants
- B. Powers
- C. Logarithms
- D. Circular Functions
- E. Hyperbolic and Exponential Functions
- F. Theory of Numbers
- G. Higher Algebra
- H. Numerical Solution of Equations
- I. Finite Differences, Interpolation
- J. Summation of Series
- K. Statistics
- L. Higher Mathematical Functions
- M. Integrals
- N. Interest and Investment
- O. Actuarial Science
- P. Engineering
- Q. Astronomy
- R. Geodesy
- S. Physics, Geophysics, Crystallography
- T. Chemistry
- U. Navigation
- V. Aerodynamics, Hydrodynamics, Ballistics
- W. Economics and Social Sciences
- X. Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics
- Z. Calculating Machines and Mechanical Computation

# Mathematics of Computation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

JANUARY 1962

Correlations and Spectra for Non-Stationary Random Functions J. KAMPÉ DE FÉRIET & FRANÇOIS N. FRENKIEL	1
On Numerical Integration of Ordinary Differential Equations ARNOLD NORDSIECK	22
Triple Product Integrals of Laguerre Functions J. GILLIS & M. SHIMSHONI	50
The Behavior of Pseudo-Random Sequences Generated on Computers by the Multiplicative Congruential Method. . . . . V. D. BARNETT	63
A Note on the Convergence of Alternating Direction Methods MILTON LEES	70
Calculation of $\pi$ to 100,000 Decimals DANIEL SHANKS & JOHN W. WRENCH, JR.	76
TECHNICAL NOTES AND SHORT PAPERS	
Characteristic Exponents of Mathieu Functions. . . . . T. TAMIR	100
An Algorithm for Solving Certain Polynomial Equations with Coefficient Parameters. . . . . ROBERT D. STALLEY	106
A Remark Concerning the Solution of the Dirichlet Problem by Finite Differences. . . . . BERNARD EPSTEIN	110
REVIEWS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF TABLES AND BOOKS. . . . .	113
LIEBERMAN & OWEN 1, STANTON 2, SHIMPUKU 3, NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY 4, ROSENTHAL & RODDEN 5, SOLODOVNIKOV 6, BEN- DANIEL & CARR 7, FREVEL & TURLEY 8, SAGAN 9, COLEMAN, BOZMAN & MEGGERS 10, ORCUTT, GREENBERGER, KORBEL & RIVLIN 11, DRESHER 12, LAYTON, SMITH & CHATFIELD 13, KÄMMERER 14, LEEDS & WEINBERG 15, PETERSON 16, UNGAR 17	
TABLE ERRATA. . . . .	126
ADAMS & HIPPISELY 307	
CORRIGENDA. . . . .	126
ASCHER, GREENBERGER KRAVITZ	

*Published Quarterly for the*

National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council

*By the*

American Mathematical Society

1

22

50

63

70

76

100

106

110

113

126

126